BID PROPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all certifications and affidavits, a proposal signature sheet and a proposal bid bond.

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

WHO CAN BID ?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?

When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction and the Chief Procurement Officer that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Firms that have not received an Authorization to Bid or Not For Bid Report within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the Department as to the status. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS

It is the bidder's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum or revision will be included with the Electronic Plans and Proposals. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription service emails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at http://www.idot.illinois.gov/doing-business/procurements/construction-services/construction-bulletins/transportation-bulletins/transportation-bulletin before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or DOT.DE-Contracts@Illinois.gov

Technical questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman at (217)524-1642 or <u>Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.</u>

STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR SUBMITTING PAPER BIDS

- All pages should be single sided.
- Use the Cover Page that is provided in the Bid Proposal (posted on the IDOT Web Site) as the first page of your submitted bid. It has the item number in large bold type in the upper left-hand corner and lines provided for your company name and address in the upper right-hand corner.
- Do not use report covers, presentation folders or special bindings and do not staple multiple times on left side like a book. Use only 1 staple in the upper left hand corner. Make sure all elements of your bid are stapled together including the bid bond or guaranty check (if required).
- Do not include any certificates of eligibility, your authorization to bid, Addendum Letters or affidavit of availability.
- Do not include the Subcontractor Documentation with your bid (pages i iii and pages a g). This documentation is required only if you are awarded the project.
- Use the envelope cover sheet (provided with the proposal) as the cover for the proposal envelope.
- Do not rely on overnight services to deliver your proposal prior to 10 AM on letting day. It will not be read if it is delivered after 10 AM.
- Do not submit your Substance Abuse Prevention Program (SAPP) with your bid. If you are awarded the contract this form is to be submitted to the district engineer at the pre-construction conference.

BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

- Cover page (the sheet that has the item number on it) This should be the first page of your bid proposal, followed by your bid (the Schedule of Prices/Pay Items). If you are using special software or CBID to generate your schedule of prices, <u>do</u> not include the blank pages of the schedule of prices that came with the proposal package.
- Page 4 (Item 9) Check "YES" if you will use a subcontractor(s) with an annual value over \$50,000. Include the subcontractor(s) name, address, general type of work to be performed and the dollar amount. If you will use subcontractor(s) but are uncertain who or the dollar amount; check "YES" but leave the lines blank.
- After page 4 Insert the following documents: Cost Adjustments for Steel, Bituminous and Fuel (if applicable) and the Contractor Letter of Assent (if applicable). The general rule should be, if you don't know where it goes, put it after page 4.
- **Page 10 (Paragraph J)** Check "YES" or "NO" whether your company has any business in Iran.
- Page 10 (Paragraph K) (Not applicable to federally funded projects) List the name of the apprenticeship and training program sponsor holding the certificate of registration from the US Department of Labor. If no applicable program exists, please indicate the work/job category. Do not include certificates with your bid. Keep the certificates in your office in case they are requested by IDOT.

Page 11 (Paragraph L) – Your State Board of Elections certificate of registration is no longer required with your bid.

Page 11 (Paragraph M) – Indicate if your company has hired a lobbyist in connection with the job for which you are submitting the bid proposal.

□ Page 12 (Paragraph C) – This is a work sheet to determine if a completed Form A is required. It is not part of the form and you do not need to make copies for each completed Form A.

Pages 14-17 (Form A) – One Form A (4 pages) is required for each applicable person in your company. Copies of the forms can be used and only need to be changed when the information changes. The certification signature and date must be original for each letting. Do not staple the forms together. If you answered "NO" to all of the questions in Paragraph C (page 12), complete the first section (page 14) with your company information and then sign and date the Not Applicable statement on page 17.

Page 18 (Form B) - If you check "YES" to having other current or pending contracts it is acceptable to use the phrase, "See Affidavit of Availability on file". Ownership Certification (at the bottom of the page) - Check N/A if the Form A(s) you submitted accounts for 100 percent of the company ownership. Check YES if any percentage of ownership falls outside of the parameters that require reporting on the Form A. Checking NO indicates that the Form A(s) you submitted is not correct and you will be required to submit a revised Form A.

Page 20 (Workforce Projection) – Be sure to include the Duration of the Project. It is acceptable to use the phrase "Per Contract Specifications".

Proposal Bid Bond – (Insert after the proposal signature page) Submit your Proposal Bid Bond (if applicable) using the current Proposal Bid Bond form provided in the proposal package. The Power of Attorney page should be stapled to the Proposal Bid Bond. If you are using an electronic bond, include your bid bond number on the Proposal Bid Bond and attach the Proof of Insurance printed from the Surety's Web Site.

Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan and/or Good Faith Effort – Do Not Submit with Bid The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on completed Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026. (1) The final Utilization Plan must be submitted within five calendar days after the date of the letting. (2) To meet the five day requirement, the bidder may send the Utilization Plan electronically by scanning and sending to DOT.DBE.UP@illinois.gov or faxing to (217) 785-1524. The subject line must include the bid Item Number and the Letting date. The Utilization Plan should be sent as one .pdf file, rather than multiple files and emails for the same Item Number. It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of email or fax delivery.

Alternatively, the Utilization Plan may be sent by certified mail or delivery service within the five calendar day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Utilization Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the five days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Utilization Plan is to be submitted to:

Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Small Business Enterprises Contract Compliance Section 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319 Springfield, Illinois 62764

The Bid Letting is now available in streaming Audio/Video from the IDOT Web Site. A link to the stream will be placed on the main page of the current letting on the day of the Letting. The stream will not begin until 10 AM.

Following the Letting, the As-Read Tabulation of Bids will be posted by the end of the day. You will find the link on the main Web page for the current letting.

QUESTIONS: pre-letting up to execution of the contract

Contractor pre-qualification	. 217-782-3413
Small Business, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	. 217-785-4611
Contracts, Bids, Letting process or Internet downloads	. 217-782-7806
Estimates Unit	. 217-785-3483
Aeronautics	. 217-785-8515
IDNR (Land Reclamation, Water Resources, Natural Resources)	. 217-782-6302

QUESTIONS: following contract execution

Subcontractor documentation, payments	217-782-3413
Railroad Insurance	

Proposal Submitted By



Name

Address

City

Letting January 20, 2017

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL

Notice to Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond

Illinois Department of Transportation

Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 61D39 MCHENRY County Section 14-00013-00-RS (Lakewood) Various Routes Project M-4003(813) District 1 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

A Bid Bond is included.

A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included

An Annual Bid Bond is included or is on file with IDOT.

Prepared by

Checked by

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

F

Page intentionally left blank



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of ______

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)

For the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 61D39 MCHENRY County Section 14-00013-00-RS (Lakewood) Project M-4003(813) Various Routes District 1 Construction Funds

Resurfacing various streets in the Village of Lakewood.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents will govern performance and payments.

- 3. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned bidder further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, addenda form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this bid proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND. The undersigned bidder further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, or as specified in the special provisions, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

	Amount of	of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>	An	nount c	of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000	\$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000	\$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000	\$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000	\$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000	\$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000	\$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000	\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying bid proposals will be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual bid proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is \$(). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned will fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty will become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond will become void or the proposal guaranty check will be returned to the undersigned.

Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more bid proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual bid proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another bid proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposal guaranty check will be found in the bid proposal for:	Item	
	Section No.	
	County _	

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned bidder further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual contract comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

Combination		Combination B	id
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars	Cents

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices will govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **AUTHORITY TO DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS.** Section 20-43 of the Illinois Procurement Code (the Code) (30 ILCS 500/20-43) provides that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor) must be a legal entity authorized to transact business or conduct affairs in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.
- 9. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT: The Department of Transportation will, in accordance with the rules governing Department procurements, execute the contract and shall be the sole entity having the authority to accept performance and make payments under the contract. Execution of the contract by the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) or the State Purchasing Officer (SPO) is for approval of the procurement process and execution of the contract by the Department. Neither the CPO nor the SPO shall be responsible for administration of the contract or determinations respecting performance or payment there under except as otherwise permitted in the Code.
- 10. The services of a subcontractor will be used.

Check box Yes Check box No

For known subcontractors with subcontracts with an annual value of more than \$50,000, the contract shall include their name, address, general type of work to be performed, and the dollar allocation for each subcontractor. (30 ILCS 500/20-120)

21101615 21001000 20201200 25000600 25000500 Z0004510 X6030310 25000400 21400100 25100127 25000210 Z0030850 X4021000 X0327611 X4023000 I TEM NUMBER MCHENRY 111 SEEDING CL 2A PHOSPHORUS FERT NUTR NITROGEN FERT NUTR GEOTECH FAB F/GR STAB POTASSIUM FERT NUTR GRADING & SHAP DITCH REM & DISP UNS MATL HMA DRIVEWAY PAVT 3 TOPSOIL F & P 4 TEMP INFO SIGNING FR & LIDS ADJUST SPL TEMP ACCESS- ROAD REM & REIN BRIC PAVER MULCH METHOD 3A TEMP ACCESS- PRIV ENT PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION DIS 14-00013-00-RS NUMBER LAKEWOOD) MEASURE POUND SQ YD SQ FT POUND SQ YD CU YD SQ YD SQ FT POUND EACH EACH ACRE FOOT EACH ACRE QUANTITY 245.000 38.000 38.000 11.000 80.000 23,000 0.530 33.000 35.000 0.100 M-4003/813/000 DOL ARS PRIC NUMBER СE 00 ULAL ROUTE VARIOUS LARS PRIC CTS 1

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 61D39

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 12/08/16 RUN TIME - 183024

STATE JOB #- C-91-468-16 PPS NBR -

VARIOUS 14-00013-0 MCHENRY	00-RS (LAKEWOOD) ILLINOIS C	DEPARTMENT OF SCHEDULE OF P ONTRACT NUMBER	TRANSPORTATION RICES - 61D39	ECMS002 DTGECM03 E RUN DATE - 12/08/1 RUN TIME - 183024	3/16 24
I TEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS CENTS	TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CTS
2001	ODDING SALT TOLERANT	SQ YD	245,000 X	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
2002	UPPLE WATERING	UNIT		I 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
00025	EMP EROS CONTR SEED	POUN	10.00		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
00051	NLET FILTERS	EACH	14.00		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
3000	GG SUBGRADE IMPROVE	CU Y	. 00		
80010	PREPARATION OF BASE	SQ Y	10	t 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	,
80020	GG BASE REPAIR	TON	336.00		
50029	BIT MATLS TACK CT	POUND	,140.0		
0040	MIX CR JTS FLANGEWYS	TON			
001	LEV BIND MM N50	TON	1,375.0	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
86009	HMA SURF REM BUTT JT	Y QS			
50308	HMA BC IL-19.0 N50	, 	893.00	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
60333	HMA SC "D" N50	TO	,280.00		
7001	IT MATLS TACK CT		130.0	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
42300200	PCC DRIVEWAY PAVT 6	SQ YD	4.00	 	

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ECMS002_DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE

	1.000 X	EACH	SOIL DISPOSAL ANALY	66900530
		L SUM	SPL WASTE PLNS/REPOR	00450
	6.000 X	CU YD	ON SPL WASTE DISPOS	900200
	×	10	LCIUM CHLORIDE APL	30010
	2.000 ×	AC	INLETS ADJUST	260100
	.000 X	AC	AN ADUUST	255500
	- 00 X-	AC	CB ADJUST	250200
	X	FOO	STRIP REF CR CON TR	300200
	2.000 X	SQ Y	CL D PATCH T4 4	201696
! I	- 000 - X		CL D PATCH T3	201694
	¦ Ö 	₽ 1	CL D PATCH T2 4	201692
	1 -	¦ -<	D PATCH T1 4	201690
I I	× 000.669	. Q . ≺	DRIVE PAVEMENT RE	000200
	6,077.000 X		MA SURF REM 4	00016
	23,900.000 X	SQ YD		00015
UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS	QUANTITY	MEASURE	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	ITEM NUMBER
ECM03 ECMR003 PAG 12/08/16 183024	TRANSPORTATION RICES - 61D39	DEPARTMENT OF SCHEDULE OF P ONTRACT NUMBER	00-RS ⁽ LAKEWOOD) ILLINOIS C	VARIOUS 14-00013-00 MCHENRY

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RIN DATE - 12/08/16

	TOTAL \$	-				
			269.000 X	S	PM LTR-	78006100
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	39.000 X	FOOT	HPL PVT MK LINE 24	О О
1 1 1 t	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			FOOT	L PVT MK LINE 6	800
I I I I	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		FOOT	THPL PVT MK LINE 4	8000200
1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 []]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]	108.000 X	FO	WOOD SIN SUPPORT	3000100
1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		29.000 ×	SQ FT	N PANEL T 1	2000100
	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		3,143.00	SQ FT	HRT TRM PAVT MK REM	300150
1 1 1	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	 	9,428.000 ×	FOOT	HORT TERM PAVT MKING	030010
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	 	1.000 X	LSUM	R CONT & PROT 701501	26
5 1 1 1 5	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	6 1 1 5 6 8 8 1 1 1	1.000 ×		OBILIZA	710010
	ICE TOTAL PRI	UNIT PRI DOLLARS	QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	ITEM NUMBER
PAGE 4	DTGECM03 ECMR003 PA - 12/08/16 - 183024	ECMSOO2 C RUN DATE RUN TIME	- TRANSPORTATION PRICES 2 - 61D39	DEPARTMENT OF SCHEDULE OF F ONTRACT NUMBEF	D-RS (LAKEWOOD) ILLINOIS	VARIOUS 14-00013-00-RS MCHENRY

1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.

NOTE :

- N THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.
- ω IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.
- 4 . A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

A. Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

B. In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-M, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances have been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

C. In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the CPO to void the contract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions.

II. ASSURANCES

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

A. Conflicts of Interest

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 calendar days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed. The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code. Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

B. Negotiations

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

C. Inducements

Section 50-25. Inducement.

Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to provide a submission to a vendor portal or to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract, not making a submission to a vendor portal, or who withholds a bid or submission to a vendor portal in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

D. <u>Revolving Door Prohibition</u>

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition.

CPOs, SPOs, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. <u>Reporting Anticompetitive Practices</u>

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices.

When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, CPO, SPO, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the CPO.

The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid or submission to a vendor portal is submitted.

F. Confidentiality

Section 50-45. Confidentiality.

Any CPO, SPO, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

G. Insider Information

Section 50-50. Insider information.

It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

□ I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above assurances.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50-5.

B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

- (a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.
- (b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code and every vendor's submission to a vendor portal shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. Debt Delinquency

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with Section 50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

Section 50-14 Environmental Protection Act violations.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with Section 50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

F. Educational Loan

Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act, 5 ILCS 385/3.

Pursuant to the Educational Loan Default Act no State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default on an educational loan.

The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 2012, 720 ILCS 5/3BE-11.

(a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

H. International Anti-Boycott

Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

I. Drug Free Workplace

The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Code provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code may cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

/___/ Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.

/___/ Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed on the attached document.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. **The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.**

Additionally, Section 30-22 of the Code requires that the bidder certify that an Illinois office be maintained as the primary place of employment for persons employed for this contract.

NA-FEDERAL_____

The requirements of these certifications and disclosures are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require these certification provisions to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking, or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals or any other procurement opportunity is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned bidder certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. If the business entity is required to register, the CPO shall verify that it is in compliance on the date the bid or proposal is due. The CPO shall not accept a bid or proposal if the business entity is not in compliance with the registration requirements.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

M. Lobbyist Disclosure

Section 50-38 of the Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

(i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract,

- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The CPO shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract.

Or

Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract:

Name and address of person:

All costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person:

□ I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above certifications.

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The CPO may void the bid, or contract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all bids of more than \$50,000 and all submissions to a vendor portal shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each individual making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each individual making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form. **The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00**.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid**.

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES ___ NO
- Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES ____ NO___
- 3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES ____ NO ___
- 4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES ____ NO ___

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per individual per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. The individual signing can be, but does not have to be, the individual for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. *Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.*

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$50,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. <u>See Disclosure Form Instructions</u>.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR INDIVIDUAL	(type or print information)		
NAME:			
ADDRESS			
Type of own	ership/distributable income share	:	
stock	sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):
% or \$ value	of ownership/distributable income sh	nare:	

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a)	State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual	employr	ment of services.
		Yes	No

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes ____No ___
- 2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

- If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive
 (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes ____ No ___
- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes No ___
- (b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes ____No ___
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of the spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes ____ No ___
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?

Yes ___ No ___

Yes No

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ____No ___

(e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United State of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statues of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.

(f) Relationship to anyone	holding appointive office	currently or in the	previous 2 years;	spouse, fa	ather, mother,
son, or daughter.			Yes _	No	

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes ___No ___

- (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ____No ___
- (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes No
- (j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.

Yes <u>No</u>

3. Communication Disclosure.

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s):

4. Suspension or Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: suspension or debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s):

Nature of disclosure:

APPLICABLE STATEMENT

This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.

Completed by:

Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative

Date

	NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
	nave determined that no individuals associated with the time the completion of this Form A.	this organization meet
This Disclosure Form A is s	submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on th	e previous page.
	Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Code.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B **Other Contracts & Financial Related Information** Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
•		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for all bids.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes No

If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM **INSTRUCTIONS:**

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION

Please certify that the following statement is true if the individuals for all submitted Form A disclosures do not total 100% of ownership.

Any remaining ownership interest is held by individuals receiving less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income or holding less than a 5% ownership interest.

🗌 Yes 🗌 No	□ N/A (Form A disclosure(s) established 100% ownership)
------------	--	---

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights Act are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Title 44, Illinois Administrative Code, Section 750.120. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



Contract No. 61D39 **MCHENRY County** Section 14-00013-00-RS (Lakewood) Project M-4003(813) Various Routes **District 1 Construction Funds**

PART I. IDENTIFICATION

Dept. of Human Rights # _____ Duration of Project: _____

Name of Bidder:

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION

A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract: TABLE A TABLE B

TOTAL Workforce Projection for Contract							CURRENT EMPLOYEES TO BE ASSIGNED											
				MINORITY EMPLOYEES				TRAINEES			TO CONTRACT							
JOB CATEGORIES	TOT EMPLC		BLA	СК	HISP			HER NOR.	APPI TIC			HE JOB			OTAL OYEES		MINO	
0/1120011120	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F		M	F		M	F
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)																		
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN																		
CLERICAL																		
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																		
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS																		
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																		
PAINTERS																		
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																		
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																		
TOTAL																		
		LE C							_		Γ	EOE	ם מ		IENT USE	. ^^		
	OTAL Tra		pjectior	n for C	ontract							FUF	י שב				IL T	
EMPLOYEES IN	TO1 EMPLC		BLA	ACK	HISP	ANIC	-	THER NOR.										

EMPLOYEES	TO	TAL			*OTHER			
IN	EMPLO	DYEES	BLA	ACK	HISP	ANIC	MIN	JOR.
TRAINING	М	F	Μ	F	М	F	М	F
APPRENTICES								
ON THE JOB								
TRAINEES								
*0	thar minarit	ioc aro dofi	inod ac	Aciane (A) or Mati	ivo Amori	cane (N	1

Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N). Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

Note: See instructions on page 2

Contract No. 61D39 MCHENRY County Section 14-00013-00-RS (Lakewood) Project M-4003(813) Various Routes District 1 Construction Funds

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) ______ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the contract project is located; and/or (number) new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal

office or base of operation is located.

C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) ______ persons will be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) ______ persons will be employed by subcontractors.

PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under **PART II** is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the Illinois Department of Human Rights.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company _____

Telephone Number _____

Address _____

NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE							
The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed only if revisions are required.							
Signature:	Title: Date:						
Instructions:	All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.						
Table A -	Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.						
Table B -	Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees currently employed.						
Table C -	Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.						

BC-1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY</u>:
 - 1. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES _____ NO _____
 - If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES _____ NO _____

Contract No. 61D39 MCHENRY County Section 14-00013-00-RS (Lakewood) Project M-4003(813) Various Routes District 1 Construction Funds

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name	
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)	Signature of Owner	
	Business Address	
	Firm Name	
	Ву	
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)	Business Address	
		Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:
_		
	Corporate Name	
	Ву	Signature of Authorized Representative
(IF A CORPORATION)		Signature of Admon266 http://sonitative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	
	Allesi	Signature
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)	Business Address	
	Corporate Name	
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)	By	Signature of Authorized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	Signature
	Business Address	Ŭ
If more than two parties are in the joint venture r		



Return with Bid

Division of Highways Annual Proposal Bid Bond

This Annual Proposal Bid Bond shall become effective at 12:01 AM (CDST) on

and shall be valid until

11:59 PM (CDST).

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, and held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under "Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL may submit bid proposal(s) to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for various improvements published in the Transportation Bulletin during the effective term indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal(s) of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREC caused this instrument to day of	DF, the said PRINCIPAL has be signed by its officer A.D., .	In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the instrument to be signed by its of day of	ne said SURETY has caused this officer A.D., .	
day of	A.D.,	day of	^.U.,	
(Coi	mpany Name)	(Comp	any Name)	
Ву		Ву		
(S	ignature and Title)	(Signature	of Attorney-in-Fact)	
Notary for PRINCIPAL		Notary for SURETY		
STATE OF		STATE OF		
Signed and attested before	re me on (date)	Signed and attested before me on (date)		
by		by		
(Name	of Notary Public)	(Name of Notary Public)		
(Seal)		(Seal)		
	(Signature of Notary Public)		(Signature of Notary Public)	
	(Date Commission Expires)		(Date Commission Expires)	

BDE 356A (Rev. 1/21/14)

In lieu of completing the above section of the Annual Proposal Bid Bond form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal(s) the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID #

Company/Bidder Name

Signature and Title

This bond may be terminated, at Surety's request, upon giving not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of the cancellation/termination of the bond. Said written notice shall be issued to the Illinois Department of Transportation, Chief Contracts Official, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764, and shall be served in person, by receipted courier delivery or certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. Said notice period shall commence on the first calendar day following the Department's receipt of written cancellation/termination notice. Surety shall remain firmly bound to all obligations herein for proposals submitted prior to the cancellation/termination. Surety shall be released and discharged from any obligation(s) for proposals submitted for any letting or date after the effective date of cancellation/termination.



Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond

Item No.

Letting Date

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, and held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under "Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

	EREOF, the said PRINCIPAL has ent to be signed by its officer	In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said SURETY has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer				
day of	A.D.,	day of A.D.,				
	(Company Name)	(Company Name)				
Ву		Ву				
	(Signature and Title)	(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)				
Notary for PRINCIP	AL	Notary for SURETY				
STATE OF		STATE OF				
COUNTY OF						
Signed and attested by	before me on (date)	Signed and attested before me on (date) by				
(N	lame of Notary Public)	(Name of Notary Public)				
(Seal)		(Seal)				
	(Signature of Notary Public)	(Signature of Notary Public)				
	(Date Commission Expires)	(Date Commission Expires)				
proposal the Princip		d form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly				

bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID #

Signature and Title



(1) Policy

It is public policy that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. Consequently the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract.

(2) Obligation

The contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts or subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision to ensure that said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform under this contract. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts.

(3) Project and Bid Identification

Complete the following information concerning the project and bid:

Route	Total Bid		
Section	Contract DBE Goal		
Project		(Percent)	(Dollar Amount)
County			
Letting Date			
Contract No.			
Letting Item No.			

(4) Assurance

I, acting in my capacity as an officer of the undersigned bidder (or bidders if a joint venture), hereby assure the Department that on this project my company : (check one)

Meets or exceeds contract award goals and has provided documented participation as follows:

Disadvantaged Business Participation _____ percent

Attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

Failed to meet contract award goals and has included good faith effort documentation to meet the goals and that my company has provided participation as follows:

Disadvantaged Business Participation _____ percent

The contract goals should be accordingly modified or waived. Attached is all information required by the Special Provision in support of this request including good faith effort. Also attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

	Company	The "as read" Low Bidder is required to com	ply with the Special Provision.
Ву		Submit only one utilization plan for each pro submitted in accordance with the special pro	
Title		Bureau of Small Business Enterprises 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764	Local Let Projects Submit forms to the Local Agency
Date			

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the purpose as outlined under State and Federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Manager Center.



DBE Participation Statement

Subcontractor Reg	istration Number
-------------------	------------------

Participation Statement

Item No.

Letting

This form must be completed for each disadvantaged business participating in the Utilization Plan. This form shall be submitted in accordance with the special provision and will be attached to the Utilization Plan form. If additional space is needed complete an additional form for the firm. Trucking participation items; description must list what is anticipated towards goal credit.

(2) Work:

(1) Instructions

Please indicat	e: J/V Manufacturer Supplier (60%)	Subcont	tractor	Trucking
Pay Item No.	Description (Anticipated items for trucking)*	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
			Total	

(3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items)

Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount: *Applies to trucking only

(4) Commitment

When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.

In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.

The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.

Signature for Contractor1 st Tier2 nd Tier	Signature for DBE Firm 1 st Tier 2 nd Tier
Date	Date
Contact Person	Contact Person
Title	Title
Firm Name	Firm Name
Address	Address
City/State/Zip	City/State/Zip
Phone	Phone
Email Address	Email Address
	E
The Dependenced of Transportation is requestion displaying of information that is reasonable to second the stat	

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

Name:	
Address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 61D39 MCHENRY County Section 14-00013-00-RS (Lakewood) Project M-4003(813) Various Routes District 1 Construction Funds



SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION

Public Acts 96-0795, 96-0920, and 97-0895 enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors that entered into a contractual agreement with a total value of \$50,000 or more with a person or entity who has a contract subject to the Code and approved in accordance with article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Illinois Department of Transportation's CPO upon request within 15 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

Financial disclosures required pursuant to Sec. 50-35 of the Code must be submitted for all applicable subcontractors. The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u>.

STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The CPO may terminate or void the contract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50-5.

B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

(a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

(b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. Debt Delinguency

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontract or is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.

 Name of Subcontracting Company

 Authorized Officer
 Date

SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

I. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The CPO may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be scuspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each individual making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each individual making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form. **The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00**.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification.

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO____
- 2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES NO____
- 3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES ____ NO ___

(Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.)

4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES ____ NO ___

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per individual per subcontract even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. The individual signing can be, but does not have to be, the individual for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE</u> <u>STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all openended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR INDIVIDUAL	OR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)					
NAME:						
ADDRESS						
Type of owne	ership/distributable income share	:				
stock	sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):			
% or \$ value of	of ownership/distributable income sh	nare:				

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

Yes No

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes ____No ___
- 2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive
(i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?

Yes No

- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes ____No ___
- (b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment services in the previous 2 years.

Yes <u>No</u>

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes ____No ___
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes No ___
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?

Yes <u>No</u>

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.
Yes ___No ___

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ____No ___

- (e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes ____No ___
- (f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes No
- (g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes ____No ___

- (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes <u>No</u>
- (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes ____No ___
- (j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.

Yes <u>No</u>

3 Communication Disclosure.

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s): _____

4. Suspension or Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: suspension or debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of pers	on(s):	
Nature of disc	losure:	
	APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
	n A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL name ertify the contents of this disclosure to be true and	
Completed by:		
_	Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer	Date
	NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
	ury, I have determined that no individuals associa d require the completion of this Form A.	ted with this organization meet
This Disclosure For	A is submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTO	R listed on the previous page.
	Signature of Authorized Officer	Date

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

ail Address	Fax Number (if available)
1	ail Address

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The SUBCONTRACTOR shall identify whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, including leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes ____No ____ If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the signature box on this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive

information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

Signature of Authorized Officer	Date

OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION

Please certify that the following statement is true if the individuals for all submitted Form A disclosures do not total 100% of ownership

Any remaining ownership interest is held by individuals receiving less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income or holding less than a 5% ownership interest.

🗌 Yes	🗌 No	□ N/A (Form A disclosure(s) established 100% ownership)
-------	------	---

NOTICE TO BIDDERS



- TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation. Electronic bids are to be submitted to the electronic bidding system (iCX-Integrated Contractors Exchange). Paper-based bids are to be submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for the Department of Transportation in care of the Chief Contracts Official at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 a.m.January 20, 2017. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after 10:00 a.m.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 61D39 MCHENRY County Section 14-00013-00-RS (Lakewood) Project M-4003(813) Various Routes District 1 Construction Funds

Resurfacing various streets in the Village of Lakewood.

- **3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.** (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
 - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Randall S. Blankenhorn, Secretary

CONTRACT 61D39

INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2017

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 4-1-16) (Revised 1-1-17)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Spec. Sec.

Page No.

106	Control of Materials	1
403	Bituminous Surface Treatment (Class A-1, A-2, A-3)	2
420	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	3
502	Excavation for Structures	
503	Concrete Structures	7
504		10
542	Pipe Culverts	11
586	Sand Backfill for Vaulted Abutments	12
670		14
704	Temporary Concrete Barrier	15
888		17
1003	Fine Aggregates	18
1004	Coarse Aggregates	19
1006	Metals	21
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	22
1103	Portland Cement Concrete Equipment	24

CHECK SHEET FOR RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2017

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CHE	ECK	SHEET #	PAGE NO.
1	Х	Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	26
2	Х	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	29
3	Х	EEO	30
4		Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	40
5		Required Provisions - State Contracts	45
6		Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	51
7		Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos HMA Surface Removal	52
8		Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	53
9		Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges	54
10		Construction Layout Stakes	57
11		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	60
12		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	62
13		Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	66
14		Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	68
15		Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	69
16		Polymer Concrete	70
17		PVC Pipeliner	72
18		Bicycle Racks	73
19		Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	75
20		Work Zone Public Information Signs	77
21		Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting	78
22		English Substitution of Metric Bolts	79
23		Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	80
24		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	81
25	Х		89
26		Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	105
27		Reserved	107
28		Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (A-1)	108
29		Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal	114
30		Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing	129
31		Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	140
32		Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	149
33		Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	150
34		Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	153

.

CHECK SHEET FOR LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CHECK	SHEET # PAGE	<u>E NO.</u>
LRS 1	Reserved	158
LRS 2	Furnished Excavation	159
LRS 3	Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance	160
LRS 4	Flaggers in Work Zones	161
LRS 5	Contract Claims	162
LRS 6	Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals	163
LRS 7	Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals	
LRS 8	Reserved	175
LRS 9	Bituminous Surface Treatments	176
LRS 10	Reserved	177
LRS 11	Employment Practices	
LRS 12	Wages of Employees on Public Works	180
LRS 13	Selection of Labor	182
LRS 14	Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks	
LRS 15	Partial Payments	186
LRS 16	Protests on Local Lettings	187
LRS 17	Substance Abuse Prevention Program	
LRS 18	Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	189

INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Ρ	A	G	F	N	10	ł

LOCATION OF PROJECT 1
DESCRIPTION OF WORK 1
MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS 1
STATUS OF UTILITIES (D-1)
AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT (D-1) 5
MIXTURE FOR CRACKS, JOINTS, AND FLANGEWAYS
PREPARATION OF BASE
CLASS D PATCHES
STRIP REFLECTIVE CRACK CONTROL TREATMENT
REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT 3"10
REMOVE AND REINSTALL BRICK PAVER
TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING11
AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS
USE OF STEEL PLATE IN STRUCTURE ADJUST AND RECONSTRUCT
FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL)
ADJUSTMENTS AND RECONSTRUCTIONS14
DRAINAGE AND INLET PROTECTION UNDER TRAFFIC (DISTRICT 1)15
HMA MIXTURE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (D-1)17
GROUND TIRE RUBBER (GTR) MODIFIED ASPHALT BINDER (D-1)25
FRICTION AGGREGATE (D-1)27
RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES (D-1)

PAVEMENT CORE REPORT

INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

LR # LR SD12 LR SD13 LR 107-2 LR 107-4 LR 108 LR 109 LR 212 LR 355-1 LR 355-2 LR 400-1 LR 400-2 LR 400-3 LR 400-4 LR 400-5 LR 400-6 LR 400-7 LR 402 LR 403-1	<u>Ра</u> #	Special Provision Title Slab Movement Detection Device Required Cold Milled Surface Texture Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings Insurance Combination Bids Equipment Rental Rates Shaping Roadway Bituminous Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix Bituminous Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix Bituminous Surface Plant Mix (Class B) Hot In-Place Recycling (HIR) – Surface Recycling Full-Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Emulsified Asphalt Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) With Emulsified Asphalt Cold In Place Recycling (CIR) with Foamed Asphalt Full-Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Foamed Asphalt Salt Stabilized Surface Course Surface Profile Milling of Existing, Recycled or Reclaimed Flexible Pavement	Effective Nov. 11, 1984 Nov. 1, 1987 Mar. 1, 2005 Feb. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 1994 Jan. 1, 2012 Aug. 1, 1969 Oct. 1, 1973 Feb. 20, 1963 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2012 Apr. 1, 2012 June 1, 2012 June 1, 2012 Feb. 20, 1963 Apr. 1, 2012	Revised Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Aug. 1, 2007 Mar. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jun. 1, 2012 Jun. 1, 2012 Jan. 1, 2007 Jun. 1, 2012
LR 403-2 LR 403-3		Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat Preventive Maintenance - Bituminous Surface Treatment (A-1)	Aug. 1, 1969 July 1, 2016	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 406 LR 420 LR 442 LR 451 LR 503-1 LR 503-2 LR 542 LR 663 LR 702 LR 1000-1 LR 1000-2		Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-Shrink Grout PCC Pavement (Special) Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt Furnishing Class SI Concrete Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load) Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished) Calcium Chloride Applied Construction and Maintenance Signs Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) and Full Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Emulsified Asphalt Mix Design Procedures Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) and Full Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Foamed Asphalt Mix Design Procedures	Jan. 1, 2008 May 12, 1964 Jan. 1, 2004 Oct. 1, 1991 Oct. 1, 1973 Jan. 1, 1989 Sep. 1, 1964 Jun. 1, 1958 Jan. 1, 2004 Apr. 1, 2012 June 1, 2012	Jan. 2, 2007 Jun. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jun. 1, 2007 Jun. 1, 2012
LR 1004 LR 1030 LR 1032-1 LR 1102 LR 80029-1		Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment Growth Curve Emulsified Asphalts Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation for Local Lettings	Jan. 1, 2002 Mar. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Aug. 26, 2016	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010 Feb. 7, 2008

BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An * indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

Massi 80039 800274Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS) Aggregate Subgrade Improvement Aggregate Subgrade Improvement Aggregate Subgrade Improvement Automated Flagger Assistance Device Bridge Demolition Debris Bridge Demolition DebrisApril 1, 2012 April 1, 20168017364KBituminous Materials Cost Adjustments Bridge Demolition DebrisNov. 2, 2006 July 1, 201580241Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) Sopet 1, 1990 Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) Sopet 1, 1990 Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) Sopet 1, 1990 Building Removal-Case II (Non-Stella Asbestos) Sopet 1, 1990 April 1, 20108036667K But Joints Completion Date (via calendar days) Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills < 5 Peet April 1, 2016 April 1, 201680319Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts Concrete Mix Design - Department Provided Jan 1, 2012 April 1, 2016 April 2, 2016Jan 1, 2013 April 1, 2016 April 1, 2016 Jan 1, 2012 April 1, 2016 Jan 1, 2012 April 1, 2016 Jan 1, 2012 April 1, 2016 Jan 1, 2017802376687XFuel Cost Adjustment April 1, 2016 Joint 1, 2016 Joint 2, 2016 Joint 1, 2016 Joint 1, 2016 Joint 1, 2016 Joint 2, 2016 Joint 1, 2016 Joint 2, 2016 Joint 1, 2016 Joint 2, 2016 Joint 1, 2016 Joint 2, 2016 Joint 2, 2016 Joint 1, 2016 Joint 2, 2016 Joint 2, 2016 Joint 2, 2016 Joint 2, 2016 <th><u>File</u> Name</th> <th><u>Pg.</u></th> <th></th> <th>Special Provision Title</th> <th><u>Effective</u></th> <th><u>Revised</u></th>	<u>File</u> Name	<u>Pg.</u>		Special Provision Title	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80274 Aggregate Subgrade Improvement. April 1, 2012 April 1, 2018 80193 64 Altomate Hagger Assistance Device Jun 1, 2008 July 1, 2015 80241 Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments Nov. 2, 2006 July 1, 2015 80241 Bituding Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 50481 Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 50491 Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 60398 Gompletion Date (via calendra days) April 1, 2016 April 1, 2016 80198 Completion Date (via calendra days) April 1, 2012 April 1, 2016 80273 Concrete Mix Design Department Provided Jan 1, 2013 April 1, 2016 80271 Concrete Mix Design Department Provided Jan 1, 2013 April 1, 2016 80278 Construction Air Quality Desei Retrofi Jan 1, 2013 April 1, 2016 80278 Dowel Bar Inserter Jan 1, 2013 April 1, 2016 80378 Dowel Bar Inserter Jan 1, 2014 April 2, 2016 </td <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)</td> <td>April 1 2003</td> <td>lan 1 2014</td>		-		Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1 2003	lan 1 2014
80192 Autemated Flagger Assistance Device Jan. 1, 2008 80173 64 Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments Nov. 2, 2006 July 1, 2015 80241 Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 50481 Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 50491 Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 50531 Building Removal-Case II (Non-Stabestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 80199 Completion Date (via calendar days) Usy Via				_ , ,		
86173 64 Situminous Matérials Cost Adjustments July 1, 2015 80241 Bituding Removal-Case I (Non-Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 50481 Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 50491 Building Removal-Case II (Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 50491 Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 60366 Completion Date (via calendar days) July 1, 2015 April 1, 2008 80199 Completion Date (via calendar days) April 1, 2008 April 1, 2010 80293 Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 April 1, 2011 April 1, 2016 80277 Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts Jan. 1, 2011 April 1, 2016 April 1, 2010 Nov. 1, 2014 80278 Sept. 1, 2001 July 1, 2015 Sept. 1, 2010 Nov. 1, 2014 80276 R Via Disadvantaged Buisness Enterprise Participation Sept. 1, 2010 Nov. 1, 2014 80376 Fuel Cost Adjustment Mov. 1, 2015 April 1, 2016 April 1, 2016 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>April 1, 2010</td>						April 1, 2010
80241 Bridge Demolition Debris July 1, 2009 50261 Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable axbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 50481 Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Axbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 50491 Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Axbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 80396 67 X Built Joints July 1, 2008 80198 Completion Date (via calendar days) Built Joints July 1, 2016 80199 Completion Date (via calendar days) Flus Working Days April 1, 2012 April 1, 2016 80211 Concrete Mix Designer Department Provided Jan. 1, 2012 April 1, 2016 80227 Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit June 1, 2010 Nov. 1, 2014 80238 Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit June 1, 2016 Nov. 1, 2014 80237 Dowel Bar Inserter Jan. 1, 2012 April 1, 2016 80376 Feet Dowel Bar Inserter Jan. 1, 2014 April 1, 2016 80376 Torkin Asphati – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints July 1, 2016 Nov. 1, 2014		64	X			luly 1 2015
50261 Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 50491 Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 50431 Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 50531 Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 80199 Completion Date (via calendar days) July 1, 2016 April 1, 2003 80293 Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 April 1, 2012 April 1, 2016 80211 Concrete Mix Design - Department Provided Jan. 1, 2012 April 1, 2016 80227 Concrete Mix Design - Department Provided Jan. 1, 2014 April 1, 2016 80228 K2 Fuel Cost Adjustment April 1, 2016 July 1, 2015 80378 Soft X Fuel Cost Adjustment Nov. 1, 2014 April 1, 2016 80376 AF X Hot-Mix Asphalt - Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Jan. 1, 2014 April 1, 2016 80376 AF X Hot-Mix Asphalt - Tack Coat July 1, 2016 July 1, 2016 <td></td> <td>νŦ</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>July 1, 2010</td>		νŦ				July 1, 2010
50481 Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 50491 Building Removal-Case II (Non-Stabestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 80366 67 X Butt Joints Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 80199 Completion Date (via calendar days) April 1, 2008 April 1, 2008 80199 Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 April 1, 2016 April 1, 2016 80311 Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided Jan. 1, 2012 July 1, 2016 80277 Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided Jan. 1, 2013 April 1, 2016 80281 Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit June 1, 2010 Nov. 1, 2014 80292 Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit June 1, 2010 Nov. 1, 2014 80293 Zo Disdwantaged Business Enterprise Participation Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2016 80304 Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings Nov. 1, 2014 July 1, 2016 80346 Sept. 1, 1001 July 1, 2016 July 1, 2016 July 1, 2016 803365 Longitudin					-	April 1, 2010
50491 Building Removal-Case IIV (Friable Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 50531 Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 80366 67 X Buil Joints July 1, 2016 80199 Completion Date (via calendar days) Working Days April 1, 2008 80293 Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 April 1, 2012 July 1, 2016 80311 Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts Jan. 1, 2013 April 1, 2016 80227 Concrete Mix Design - Department Provided Jan. 1, 2017 April 1, 2016 80221 68 Concrete Mix Design - Department Provided Jan. 1, 2017 April 1, 2016 80234 Concrete Box Guality - Diesel Retroft June 1, 2010 July 2, 2016 80378 X Fuel Cost Adjustment April 1, 2016 Nov. 1, 2014 April 1, 2016 80376 X Hot-Mix Asphalt - Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits – Jaos Nov. 1, 2014 April 1, 2016 Nov. 1, 2016 April 1, 2016 Nov. 1, 2014 April 1, 2016 R0336 Light Tower July 1, 2016						
50531 Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos) Sept. 1, 1990 April 1, 2010 80366 67 X Butt Joints April 1, 2010 80198 Completion Date (via calendar days) April 1, 2008 April 1, 2008 80199 Completion Date (via calendar days) April 1, 2016 April 1, 2016 80233 Concrete Rox Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 April 1, 2016 April 1, 2016 80311 Concrete Mix Design - Department Provided Jan. 1, 2013 April 1, 2016 80227 Concrete Mix Design - Department Provided Jan. 1, 2012 April 1, 2016 80261 68 Construction Air Quality - Diesel Retrofit Jan. 1, 2017 Mov 1, 2014 80228 X Fuel Cost Adjustment April 1, 2016 Nov. 1, 2014 Mov 1, 2016 80346 Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings Nov. 1, 2014 April 1, 2016 Hot-Mix Asphalt - Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits – Jobsite Sampling Nov. 1, 2016 July 1, 2016 80376 X Hot-Mix Asphalt - Tack Coat Nov. 1, 2016 July 1, 2016 July 1, 2016 80366 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>- ,</td> <td></td> <td></td>				- ,		
80366 67 X Butt Joints July 1, 2016 80198 Completion Date (via calendar days) April 1, 2008 April 1, 2008 80293 Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills < 5					• •	
80196 Completion Date (via calendar days) April 1, 2008 80199 Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days April 1, 2008 80283 Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 April 1, 2012 July 1, 2016 80281 Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 April 1, 2012 April 1, 2016 80277 Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided Jan. 1, 2013 April 1, 2016 80282 Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided Jan. 1, 2013 April 1, 2006 80282 Concrete Idx Sections for Pipe Culverts Jan. 1, 2013 April 1, 2016 80282 Concrete Idx Sections for Pipe Culverts Jan. 1, 2013 April 1, 2016 80282 Concrete Idx Sections for Pipe Culverts Jan. 1, 2017 Mox 1, 2014 80282 Concrete Idx Sections for Pipe Culverts Jan. 1, 2017 Mox 1, 2014 80284 Feet Cost Adjustment April 1, 2016 Nov. 1, 2014 April 1, 2016 80347 Hot-Mix Asphalt - Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Jan. 1, 2016 July 1, 2016 80367 Light Poles July 1, 2016 July 1, 2016 July 1, 2016 8036		67	X			April 1, 2010
80199 Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days April 1, 2008 80293 Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills < 5		07			-	
80293 Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 April 1, 2012 July 1, 2016 80311 Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts Jan. 1, 2013 April 1, 2016 80267 Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided Jan. 1, 2012 April 1, 2016 80269 T Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Sept. 1, 2000 July 2, 2016 80293 Ele Cost Adjustment Jan. 1, 2017 April 1, 2017 Sept. 1, 2009 July 1, 2016 80294 Ele Cost Adjustment Dowel Bar Inserter Jan. 1, 2017 Aug. 1, 2016 80294 Box Feedet Jan. 1, 2017 Aug. 1, 2016 80304 Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings Nov. 1, 2012 Aug. 1, 2016 80304 Hot-Mix Asphait – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Jan. 1, 2016 Nov. 1, 2016 80367 Light Poles July 1, 2016 July 1, 2016 July 1, 2016 80376 T Hot-Mix Asphait – Tack Coat Nov. 1, 2016 July 1, 2016 80368 Light Poles July 1, 2016 July 1, 2016 July 1, 2016 80369 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole July 1, 2016					, .	
FeetFeetJan. 1, 2013April 1, 201680277Concrete Mix Design – Department ProvidedJan. 1, 2012April 1, 20168026168XConstruction Air Quality – Diesel RetrofitJune 1, 2010Nov. 1, 20148022971XDisadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 2000July 2, 201680376Dowel Bar InserterJan. 1, 2017July 2, 2016July 2, 201680378Coroving for Recessed Pavement MarkingsNov. 1, 2014April 1, 201680347Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal JointsJan. 1, 2010April 1, 20168037687XHot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits –Nov. 1, 2014April 1, 201680386Light TowerJuly 1, 2016July 1, 2016Bosite SamplingJuly 1, 201680386Light TowerJuly 1, 2016July 1, 2016Bosite SamplingApril 1, 201480455Mast Arm Assembly and PoleJuly 1, 2016July 1, 2016Bosite Sampling80381Pavement Marking RemovalJuly 1, 2014April 1, 2014April 1, 201680381Pavement Marking RemovalJuly 1, 2016July 1, 2016Bosite Sampling80383Portlahd Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt PatchingApril 1, 2014April 1, 201680389Pastarmatkring Blackout TapeNov. 1, 2014April 1, 2016April 1, 201680389Pavement Marking RemovalJuly 1, 2016July 1, 2016Bosite Sampling80389Portlah						luly 1 2016
80311 Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts Jan. 1, 2013 April 1, 2016 80277 Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit June 1, 2010 April 1, 2016 80269 71 X Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation Sept. 1, 2000 July 2, 2016 80378 Dowel Bar Inserter Jan. 1, 2017 July 1, 2017 80229 82 X Fuel Cost Adjustment April 1, 2009 July 1, 2017 80304 Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings Nov. 1, 2012 Aug. 1, 2014 April 1, 2016 80347 Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Jan. 1, 2014 April 1, 2016 80347 Hot-Mix Asphalt – Tack Coat Nov. 1, 2014 April 1, 2016 80367 Light Poles July 1, 2016 July 1, 2016 80368 Light Tower July 1, 2016 April 1, 2014 80369 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole July 1, 2016 April 1, 2016 80359 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole July 1, 2016 April 1, 2016 80349 Pavement Marking Tape Type IV April 1, 2016 Ap	00200				April 1, 2012	July 1, 2010
80277Concrete Mix Design – Department ProvidedJan. 1, 2012April 1, 20168026168Construction Air Quality – Diesel RetrofitJune 1, 2010Nov. 1, 201480202971XDisadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 2000July 2, 20168022982XFuel Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 2009July 1, 201580304Grooving for Recessed Pavement MarkingsNov. 1, 2012Aug. 1, 20148024686XHot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal JointsJan. 1, 2010April 1, 201680347Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits – Jobsite SamplingNov. 1, 2014April 1, 201680368Light PolesJuly 1, 2016July 1, 201680369Mast Arm Assembly and PoleJuly 1, 201680369Mast Arm Assembly and PoleJuly 1, 201680361Pavement Marking Backout TapeNov. 1, 2014April 1, 201680371Pavement Marking RemovalJuly 1, 2016July 1, 201680389Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 2016April 1, 201680380Portable Changeable Message SignsNov. 1, 2016April 1, 201680380Portable Changeable Message SignsNov. 2, 2013April 1, 201680380 <td>80311</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Jan 1 2013</td> <td>April 1 2016</td>	80311				Jan 1 2013	April 1 2016
8026168XConstruction Air Quality – Diesel RetrofitJune 1, 2010Nov. 1, 20148002971XDisadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 2000July 2, 201680378Dowel Bar InserterJan. 1, 2017July 2, 20168022982XFuel Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 2009July 1, 201580304Grooving for Recessed Pavement MarkingsJan. 1, 2010April 1, 201680347Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal JointsJan. 1, 2010April 1, 201680347Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits – Jobsite SamplingNov. 1, 2014April 1, 201680367KHot-Mix Asphalt – Tack CoatNov. 1, 2016April 1, 201680368Light TowerJuly 1, 2016July 1, 201680369Mast Arm Assembly and PoleJuly 1, 201680369Mast Arm Assembly and PoleJuly 1, 201680369Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 1999Aug. 1, 201480371Pavement Marking Blackout TapeNov. 1, 2016April 1, 201680377Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck CuringApril 1, 2016April 1, 201680388Progress PaymentsNov. 2, 2013April 1, 2016April 1, 201680300Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - InlaidApril 1, 2015Jan. 1, 201780338Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt PatchingApril 1, 2016April 1, 201680308Rairoad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986						•
8002971XDisadvantaged Business Enterprise ParticipationSept. 1, 2000July 2, 201680288Dowel Bar InserterJan. 1, 20178022982XFuel Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 2009July 1, 201580304Grooving for Recessed Pavement MarkingsNov. 1, 2012Aug. 1, 20148024686XHot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal JointsJan. 1, 2010April 1, 201680347Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits – Jobsite SamplingNov. 1, 2014April 1, 201680367XHot-Mix Asphalt – Tack CoatNov. 1, 2016April 1, 201680368Light PolesJuly 1, 201680366April 1, 201680369Mast Arm Assembly and PoleJuly 1, 2016April 1, 201680340Masterial Transfer DeviceJune 15, 1999Aug. 1, 201480341Pavement Marking Blackout TapeNov. 1, 2014April 1, 201680371Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 2016April 1, 201680338Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching April 1, 2016April 1, 2016April 1, 201680339Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching April 1, 2012April 1, 2016April 1, 201680338Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 201780338Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 2012April 1, 201680340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 20168		68	X			
* 80378 Jowel Bar Inserter Jan. 1, 2017. 80229 82 X Fuel Cost Adjustment April 1, 2009 July 1, 2015 80304 Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings Nov. 1, 2014 Aug. 1, 2014 80246 86 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints Jan. 1, 2010 April 1, 2016 80376 87 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits – Jobsite Sampling Nov. 1, 2016 80367 Light Poles July 1, 2016 Nov. 1, 2016 80368 Light Poles July 1, 2016 80368 Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching April 1, 2014 April 1, 2016 80369 Mast Arm Assembly and Pole July 1, 2016 July 1, 2016 80361 Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System Nov. 1, 2016 Jan. 1, 2010 80371 Pavement Marking Blackout Tape Nov. 1, 2016 Jan. 1, 2016 80371 Pavement Marking Tape Type IV April 1, 2015 Jan. 1, 2016 80389 Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck Curing April 1, 2015 Jan. 1, 2016 80390 Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck Curing April 1, 2015 Jan. 1, 2016 80391 Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck Curing April 1, 2016 April				•		
8022982XFuel Cost AdjustmentApril 1, 2009July 1, 201580304Grooving for Recessed Pavement MarkingsNov. 1, 2012Aug. 1, 20148024686XHot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal JointsJan. 1, 201080377KHot-Mix Asphalt – Tack CoatNov. 1, 2016Jobsite SamplingYHot-Mix Asphalt – Tack CoatNov. 1, 201680367Light PolesJuly 1, 201680368Light TowerJuly 1, 201680369Mast Arm Assembly and PoleJuly 1, 201680369Mast Arm Assembly and PoleJuly 1, 201680371Pavement Marking Blackout TapeNov. 1, 201480376Pavement Marking RemovalJuly 1, 201680371Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 201680389Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 201680389Portland Cernent Concrete Bridge Deck CuringApril 1, 201680380Portland Cernent Concrete Bridge Deck CuringApril 1, 201680380Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - InlaidApril 1, 201680380Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 188680380Relared Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed AsphaltNov. 1, 2014803917Steel Ost AdjustmentApril 2, 201480396Relared Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 201680396Relared Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 201780397Steel Ost AdjustmentApril 2, 201480397Stee						
80304Grooving for Recessed Pavement MarkingsNov. 1, 2012Aug. 1, 20148024686XHot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal JointsJan. 1, 2010April 1, 201680347Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits – Jobsite SamplingNov. 1, 2014April 1, 20168037687XHot-Mix Asphalt – Tack Coat Light PolesNov. 1, 2016April 1, 201680367Light TowerJuly 1, 2016July 1, 201680386Light TowerJuly 1, 2016April 1, 201480369Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 1999Aug. 1, 201480349Pavement Marking Blackout TapeNov. 1, 2006Jan. 1, 201080371Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 2015April 1, 201680389Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck CuringApril 1, 2016April 1, 201680380Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching Proformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - InlaidApril 1, 2015Jan. 1, 201780388Raliroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986 	 An excercision and contraction researching of the 	82	X			.luly 1 2015
8024686XHot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal JointsJan. 1, 2010April 1, 201680347Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits – Jobsite SamplingNov. 1, 2014April 1, 20168037687XHot-Mix Asphalt – Tack CoatNov. 1, 2016April 1, 201680367Light PolesJuly 1, 2016July 1, 201680368Light TowerJuly 1, 2016April 1, 201480369Mast Arm Assembly and PoleJuly 1, 2016April 1, 201480340Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 1999Aug. 1, 201480349Pavement Marking Blackout TapeNov. 1, 2016April 1, 201680371Pavement Marking RemovalJuly 1, 2016April 1, 201680359Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 2016April 1, 201680359Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck CuringApril 1, 2015Jan. 1, 201780358Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck CuringApril 1, 2015Jan. 1, 201780358Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck CuringApril 1, 2014April 1, 201680377Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching 80300April 1, 2016April 1, 201680358Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 2006803157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 2006April 1, 201680340Speed Display TraiterApril 2, 2004July 1, 2015* 80340Speed Display TraiterApril 2, 2004July		ÚL.			•	
80347Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits – Jobsite SamplingNov. 1, 2014April 1, 20168037687K Hot-Mix Asphalt – Tack CoatNov. 1, 2016Nov. 1, 201680387Light PolesJuly 1, 201680388Light TowerJuly 1, 201680386Longitudinal Joint and Crack PatchingApril 1, 201480386Mast Arm Assembly and PoleJuly 1, 201680347Mast Arm Assembly and PoleJuly 1, 201680349Mast Arm Assembly and PoleJuly 1, 201680349Pavement Marking Blackout TapeNov. 1, 200680371Pavement Marking RemovalJuly 1, 201680377Portable Changeable Message SignsNov. 1, 201680389Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - InlaidApril 1, 20128032888XProgress Payments Railroad Protective Liability Insurance StolalDec. 1, 1986803157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance Shingles (RAS)Dec. 1, 1986* 80340Speed Display Trailer Steel Plate Beam GuardrailApril 2, 201480317Sufficial Cost Adjustment Steel Plate Beam GuardrailApril 2, 2014* 80379Steel Plate Beam Guardrail StailJan. 1, 201780318Traiving Special Provisions Traiversable Pipe GrateJan. 1, 2013* 80340Speed Display Trailer Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 2013* 80340Speed Display Trailer Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 2013 <td></td> <td>86</td> <td>Х</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>• ·</td>		86	Х			• ·
Jobsite Sampling8037687XHot-Mix Asphalt – Tack CoatNov. 1, 201680367Light PolesJuly 1, 201680368Light TowerJuly 1, 201680369Mast Arm Assembly and PoleJuly 1, 201680369Mast Arm Assembly and PoleJuly 1, 201680369Mast Arm Assembly and PoleJune 15, 19998045Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 199980340Pavement Marking Blackout TapeNov. 1, 200680371Pavement Marking RemovalJuly 1, 201680372Portable Changeable Message SignsNov. 1, 201680359Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck CuringApril 1, 201280320Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt PatchingApril 1, 201280320Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - InlaidApril 1, 201280321Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 198680306Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed AsphaltNov. 1, 201280306Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 201480377Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 201480306Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed AsphaltNov. 1, 201280376Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 201480377Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201780378Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201780379Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201380317Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201380318Traiversable Pipe			<u> </u>			
80367Light PolesJuly 1, 201680368Light TowerJuly 1, 201680368Light TowerJuly 1, 201680369Mast Arm Assembly and PoleJuly 1, 201680045Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 199980045Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 199980367Pavement Marking Blackout TapeNov. 1, 200680371Pavement Marking RemovalJuly 1, 201680377Portable Changeable Message SignsNov. 1, 201680379Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck CuringApril 1, 201580380Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - InlaidApril 1, 201280300Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - InlaidApril 1, 20148032888XProgress Payments80306Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 198680306Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed AsphaltNov. 1, 201280306Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed AsphaltNov. 1, 201280307Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780327Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780338Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201780340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780379Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201780317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 201340318Training Special ProvisionsOct. 15, 197580318Traiversable Pipe GrateJan. 1,	00011					, pin 1, 2010
80368Light TowerJuly 1, 201680336Longitudinal Joint and Crack PatchingApril 1, 201480336Mast Arm Assembly and PoleJuly 1, 201680045Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 199980165Moisture Cured Urethane Paint SystemNov. 1, 200680371Pavement Marking Blackout TapeNov. 1, 201480288Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 201680377Portable Changeable Message SignsNov. 1, 2016* 80359Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck CuringApril 1, 2015* 80359Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching Roise RaymentsApril 1, 20168032888XProgress Payments80366Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 198680366Realincad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 201280360Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed AsphaltNov. 1, 2012* 80340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780317Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780317Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2015* 80379Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2015* 80318Traversable Pipe GrateJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2016	80376	87	X	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Tack Coat	Nov. 1, 2016	
80336Longitudinal Joint and Crack PatchingApril 1, 2014April 1, 201680369Mast Arm Assembly and PoleJuly 1, 201680045Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 1999Aug. 1, 201480165Moisture Cured Urethane Paint SystemNov. 1, 2006Jan. 1, 201080349Pavement Marking Blackout TapeNov. 1, 2014April 1, 201680371Pavement Marking RemovalJuly 1, 201680377Portable Changeable Message SignsNov. 1, 2016* 80359Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck CuringApril 1, 201280300Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - InlaidApril 1, 20128032888XProgress Payments80300Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed AsphaltNov. 2, 201334261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 201680306Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed AsphaltNov. 1, 2012April 1, 2016* 80340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780317Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 2017* 80379Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201780317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 2013* 80318Traversable Pipe GrateJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2014	80367			Light Poles	July 1, 2016	
80369Mast Arm Assembly and PoleJuly 1, 201680045Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 1999Aug. 1, 201480165Moisture Cured Urethane Paint SystemNov. 1, 2006Jan. 1, 201080349Pavement Marking Blackout TapeNov. 1, 2014April 1, 201680371Pavement Marking RemovalJuly 1, 201680377Portable Changeable Message SignsNov. 1, 2015* 80359Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck CuringApril 1, 2015* 80359Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt PatchingApril 1, 201480300Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - InlaidApril 1, 20128032888XProgress PaymentsNov. 2, 201334261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 200680306Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed AsphaltNov. 1, 2014Jan. 1, 201780379Steel Olsplay TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780379Steel Plate Beam GuadrailJan. 1, 2017April 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2016* 80379Steel Plate Beam GuadrailJan. 1, 2017April 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2016* 80318Training Special ProvisionsOct. 15, 1975Jan. 1, 2013April 1, 2014	80368			Light Tower	July 1, 2016	
80045Material Transfer DeviceJune 15, 1999Aug. 1, 201480165Moisture Cured Urethane Paint SystemNov. 1, 2006Jan. 1, 201080349Pavement Marking Blackout TapeNov. 1, 2014April 1, 201680371Pavement Marking RemovalJuly 1, 201680298Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 2012April 1, 201680377Portable Changeable Message SignsNov. 1, 2016* 80359Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck CuringApril 1, 2015Jan. 1, 201780338Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt PatchingApril 1, 2012April 1, 201680300Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - InlaidApril 1, 2012April 1, 20168032888XProgress PaymentsNov. 2, 201334261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 200680157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 2012April 1, 201280306Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780127Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004July 1, 2015* 80379Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201780317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2016* 80318Training Special ProvisionsOct. 15, 1975Jan. 1, 201380318Traversable Pipe GrateJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2014	80336			Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching	April 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
80165Moisture Cured Urethane Paint SystemNov. 1, 2006Jan. 1, 201080349Pavement Marking Blackout TapeNov. 1, 2014April 1, 201680371Pavement Marking RemovalJuly 1, 201680298Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 2012April 1, 201680377Portable Changeable Message SignsNov. 1, 2016April 1, 2015Jan. 1, 201780359Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt PatchingApril 1, 2012Jan. 1, 201780338Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt PatchingApril 1, 2014April 1, 201680300Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - InlaidApril 1, 2012April 1, 20168032888XProgress PaymentsNov. 2, 201334261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 200680306Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed AsphaltNov. 1, 2012April 1, 201680309Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780127Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2016* 80318Training Special ProvisionsOct. 15, 1975Jan. 1, 2013April 1, 2014	80369			Mast Arm Assembly and Pole	July 1, 2016	
80349Pavement Marking Blackout TapeNov. 1, 2014April 1, 201680371Pavement Marking RemovalJuly 1, 201680298Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 2012April 1, 201280377Portable Changeable Message SignsNov. 1, 2016* 80359Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck CuringApril 1, 2015Jan. 1, 201780338Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt PatchingApril 1, 2014April 1, 201680300Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - InlaidApril 1, 2012April 1, 20168032888XProgress PaymentsNov. 2, 201334261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 200680306Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed AsphaltNov. 1, 2012April 1, 201680340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780127Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004July 1, 2015* 80379Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201780317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 201780318Training Special ProvisionsOct. 15, 197580318Traversable Pipe GrateJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2014	80045			Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Aug. 1, 2014
80371Pavement Marking RemovalJuly 1, 201680298Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 2012April 1, 201680377Portable Changeable Message SignsNov. 1, 2016*80359Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck CuringApril 1, 2015Jan. 1, 201780338Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt PatchingApril 1, 2014April 1, 201680300Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - InlaidApril 1, 2012April 1, 20168032888XProgress PaymentsNov. 2, 201334261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 200680306Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680306Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed AsphaltNov. 1, 2012April 1, 2015*80340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780317Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201780317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2016*80318Traversable Pipe GrateJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2014	80165			Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System	Nov. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2010
80371Pavement Marking RemovalJuly 1, 201680298Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 2012April 1, 201680377Portable Changeable Message SignsNov. 1, 2016*80359Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck CuringApril 1, 2015Jan. 1, 201780338Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt PatchingApril 1, 2014April 1, 201680300Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - InlaidApril 1, 2012April 1, 20168032888XProgress PaymentsNov. 2, 201334261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 200680306Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680306Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed AsphaltNov. 1, 2012April 1, 2015*80340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780317Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201780317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2016*80318Traversable Pipe GrateJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2014	80349			Pavement Marking Blackout Tape	Nov. 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
80377Portable Changeable Message SignsNov. 1, 2016*80359Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck CuringApril 1, 2015Jan. 1, 201780338Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt PatchingApril 1, 2014April 1, 201680300Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - InlaidApril 1, 2012April 1, 20168032888XProgress PaymentsNov. 2, 201334261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 200680157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680306Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed AsphaltNov. 1, 2012April 1, 2016*80340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780127Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004July 1, 2015*80379Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201780317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 2013April 1, 201620338Training Special ProvisionsOct. 15, 1975April 1, 201480318Traversable Pipe GrateJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2014	80371			Pavement Marking Removal		
*80359Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck CuringApril 1, 2015Jan. 1, 201780338Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt PatchingApril 1, 2014April 1, 201680300Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - InlaidApril 1, 2012April 1, 20168032888XProgress PaymentsNov. 2, 201334261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 200680157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680306Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed AsphaltNov. 1, 2012April 1, 201780340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780127Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004July 1, 2015*80379Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201780317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 2013April 1, 201620338Training Special ProvisionsOct. 15, 1975Jan. 1, 201380318Traversable Pipe GrateJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2014	80298			Pavement Marking Tape Type IV	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80338Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt PatchingApril 1, 2013Jan. 1, 201780338Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt PatchingApril 1, 2014April 1, 201680300Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - InlaidApril 1, 2012April 1, 20168032888XProgress PaymentsNov. 2, 201334261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 200680157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680306Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed AsphaltNov. 1, 2012April 1, 2016\$hingles (RAS)Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780127Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004July 1, 2015* 80379Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201780317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 2013April 1, 201620338Training Special ProvisionsOct. 15, 1975Jan. 1, 201380318Traversable Pipe GrateJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2014	80377			Portable Changeable Message Signs	Nov. 1, 2016	
80300Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - InlaidApril 1, 2012April 1, 2012April 1, 20168032888XProgress PaymentsNov. 2, 2013Dec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 200634261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 2006Jan. 1, 200680157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 2012April 1, 201680306Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed AsphaltNov. 1, 2012April 1, 201780340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780127Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004July 1, 2015* 80379Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201780317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 2013April 1, 201620338Training Special ProvisionsOct. 15, 1975Jan. 1, 2013April 1, 2014	* 80359			Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck Curing	April 1, 2015	Jan. 1, 2017
8032888XProgress PaymentsNov. 2, 201334261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 200680157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680306Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed AsphaltNov. 1, 2012April 1, 2016* 80340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780127Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004July 1, 2015* 80379Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201780317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 201320338Training Special ProvisionsOct. 15, 197580318Traversable Pipe GrateJan. 1, 2013	80338			Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching	April 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
34261Railroad Protective Liability InsuranceDec. 1, 1986Jan. 1, 200680157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680306Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed AsphaltNov. 1, 2012April 1, 2016Shingles (RAS)Nov. 1, 2012* 80340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780127Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004July 1, 2015* 80379Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201780317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 201320338Training Special ProvisionsOct. 15, 197580318Traversable Pipe GrateJan. 1, 2013	80300			Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - Inlaid	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680306Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed AsphaltNov. 1, 2012April 1, 2016* 80340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780127Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004July 1, 2015* 80379Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201780317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 2013April 1, 201620338Training Special ProvisionsOct. 15, 1975Jan. 1, 2013April 1, 2014	80328	88	X	Progress Payments	Nov. 2, 2013	•
80157Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)Jan. 1, 200680306Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed AsphaltNov. 1, 2012April 1, 2016* 80340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780127Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004July 1, 2015* 80379Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201780317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 2013April 1, 201620338Training Special ProvisionsOct. 15, 1975Jan. 1, 2013April 1, 2014	34261			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance		Jan. 1, 2006
80306Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed AsphaltNov. 1, 2012April 1, 2016* 80340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780127Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004July 1, 2015* 80379Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201780317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 201320338Training Special ProvisionsOct. 15, 197580318Traversable Pipe GrateJan. 1, 2013	80157				Jan. 1, 2006	
*80340Speed Display TrailerApril 2, 2014Jan. 1, 201780127Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004July 1, 2015*80379Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201780317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 2013April 1, 201620338Training Special ProvisionsOct. 15, 1975April 1, 201480318Traversable Pipe GrateJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2014	80306			Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt	Nov. 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80127Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004July 1, 2015*80379Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201780317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 2013April 1, 201620338Training Special ProvisionsOct. 15, 1975Source 15, 197580318Traversable Pipe GrateJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2014				Shingles (RAS)		•
80127Steel Cost AdjustmentApril 2, 2004July 1, 2015*80379Steel Plate Beam GuardrailJan. 1, 201780317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 2013April 1, 201620338Training Special ProvisionsOct. 15, 1975Source 15, 197580318Traversable Pipe GrateJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2014	* 80340			Speed Display Trailer	April 2, 2014	Jan. 1, 2017
80317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 2013April 1, 201620338Training Special ProvisionsOct. 15, 197580318Traversable Pipe GrateJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2014	80127			Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	
80317Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt OverlaysJan. 1, 2013April 1, 201620338Training Special ProvisionsOct. 15, 197580318Traversable Pipe GrateJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2014	COMPANY AND			Steel Plate Beam Guardrail		
20338Training Special ProvisionsOct. 15, 197580318Traversable Pipe GrateJan. 1, 2013April 1, 2014	80317			Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlays		April 1, 2016
80318 Traversable Pipe Grate Jan. 1, 2013 April 1, 2014	20338					• •
	80318			Traversable Pipe Grate		April 1, 2014
	* 80381			Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special	Jan. 1, 2017	

<u>File</u>	<u>Pg.</u>	Special Provision Title	Effective	<u>Revised</u>
<u>Name</u> * 80380		Tubular Maslere	I 1 0017	
		Tubular Markers	Jan. 1, 2017	
80288	89	X Warm Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2012	April 1, 2016
80302	91	X Weekly DBE Trucking Reports	June 2, 2012	April 2, 2015
80289		Wet Reflective Thermoplastic Pavement Marking	Jan. 1, 2012	
80071	92	X Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

The following special provisions are in the 2017 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions.

File	Special Provision Title	New Location	Effective	<u>Revised</u>
Name			1 1 4 0045	
80360	Coarse Aggregate Quality	Article 1004.01	July 1, 2015	
80363	Engineer's Field Office	Article 670.07	April 1, 2016	
80358	Equal Employment Opportunity	Recurring CS #1 and #5	April 1, 2015	
80364	Errata for the 2016 Standard Specifications	Supplemental	April 1, 2016	
80342	Mechanical Side Tie Bar Inserter	Articles 420.03, 420.05, and 1103.19	Aug. 1, 2014	April 1, 2016
80370	Mechanical Splicers	Article 1006.10	July 1, 2016	
80361	Overhead Sign Structures Certification of Metal Fabricator	Article 106.08	Nov. 1, 2015	April 1, 2016
80365	Pedestrian Push-Button	Article 888.03	April 1, 2016	
80353	Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	Recurring CS #34	Jan. 1, 2015	April 1, 2016
80372	Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (A-1)	Recurring CS #28	Jan. 1, 2009	July 1, 2016
80373	Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal	Recurring CS #29	Jan. 1, 2009	July 1, 2016
80374	Preventive Maintenance – Micro Surfacing	Recurring CS #30	Jan. 1, 2009	July 1, 2016
80375	Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	Recurring CS #31	Jan. 1, 2009	July 1, 2016
80362	Steel Slag in Trench Backfill	Articles 1003.01 and 1003.04	Jan. 1, 2016	, ,
80355	Temporary Concrete Barrier	Articles 704.02, 704.04, 704.05, and 704.06	Jan. 1, 2015	July 1, 2015

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation

- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

STATE OF ILLINOIS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CONTRACT NO: 61D39

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted April 1, 2016, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways," and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of Route: FAU 4057 (Lake Avenue), MUN 1020 (Pheasant Drive), MUN 1160 (Wiltshire Lane), MUN 1140 (Warwick Lane), MUN 1220 (Cumberland Lane), MUN 1240 (Oxford Lane), MUN 1260 (Essex Lane); Section: 14-00013-00-RS; Project: M-4003(813), Job: C-91-468-16; County: McHenry; and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

LOCATION OF PROJECT

The project is located on FAU 4057 (Lake Avenue) from MUN 118 (Huntley Road) to East Village limits, MUN 1020 (Pheasant Drive) from MUN 4170 (Bard Road) to MUN 4200 (Bardwell Lane), MUN 1160 (Wiltshire Lane) from MUN 3130 (S. Shore Drive) to MUN 3040 (Broadway Avenue), MUN 1140 (Warwick Lane) from MUN 3130 (S. Shore Drive) to FAU 4057 (Lake Avenue), MUN 1220 (Cumberland Lane) from FAU 4057 (Lake Avenue) to MUN 3040 (Broadway Avenue), MUN 1240 (Oxford Lane) from FAU 4057 (Lake Avenue) to MUN 3040 (Broadway Avenue), and MUN 1260 (Essex Lane) from FAU 4057 (Lake Avenue) to MUN 3040 (Broadway Avenue), in the Village of Lakewood, McHenry County, Illinois. The gross and net length of improvements is 9,678 ft (1.83 mi). A location map is shown on the cover of the Plans.

DESCRIPTION OF WORK

The work consists of furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, necessary for the partial or full depth hot-mix asphalt (HMA) removal, base repairs, pavement patching, resurfacing with binder course and surface course, and parkway restoration; and other incidental and miscellaneous items of work in accordance with the Plans, Standard Specifications, and these Special Provisions.

MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS

Effective: September 30, 1985

Revised: November 1, 1996

Beginning on the date that work begins on this project, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer, but

shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

If items of work have not been provided in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

STATUS OF UTILITIES (D-1)

Effective: June 1, 2016

Utility companies and/or municipal owners located within the construction limits of this project have provided the following information in regard to their facilities and the proposed improvements. The tables below contain a description of specific conflicts to be resolved and/or facilities which will require some action on the part of the Department's contractor to proceed with work. Each table entry includes an identification of the action necessary and, if applicable, the estimated duration required for the resolution.

UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

Conflicts noted below have been identified by following the suggested staging plan included in the contract. The company has been notified of all conflicts and will be required to obtain the necessary permits to complete their work; in some instances, resolution will be a function of the construction staging. The responsible agency must relocate or complete new installations as noted in the action column; this work has been deemed necessary to be complete for the Department's contractor to then work in the stage under which the item has been listed.

No conflicts to be resolved.

The following contact information is what was used during the preparation of the plans as provided by the Agency/Company responsible for resolution of the conflict.

UTILITIES TO BE WATCHED AND PROTECTED

The areas of concern noted below have been identified by following the suggested staging plan included for the contract. The information provided is not a comprehensive list of all remaining utilities, but those which during coordination were identified as ones which might require the Department's contractor to take into consideration when making the determination of the means and methods that would be required to construct the proposed improvement. In some instances the contractor will be responsible to notify the owner in advance of the work to take place so necessary staffing on the owners part can be secured.

Pre-Stage

STAGE / LOCATION	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	OWNER	ACTION
Length of Lake Avenue – South Parkway	Telephone	Underground Cable	AT&T	The contractor shall protect utility from damage during construction.
Length of Lake Avenue - North Parkway	Cable	Aerial Cable	Comcast	The contractor shall protect utility from damage during construction.
Length of Lake Avenue – North Parkway	Electric	Aerial Cable	ComEd	The contractor shall protect utility from damage during construction.
Length of Lake Avenue – South Parkway 6" Length of Wiltshire Lane – East Parkway 2" (South of Broadway); West Parkway 2" (North of Broadway) Length of Warwick Lane – West Parkway 2" Length of Cumberland Lane – West Parkway 2" Length of Oxford Lane – East Parkway 2" Length of Essex Lane – West Parkway 2" Length of Pheasant Drive – East Parkway 2"	Gas	Underground Gas Main	Nicor Gas	The contractor shall protect utility from damage during construction.

No conflicts to be resolved.

The following contact information is what was used during the preparation of the plans as provided by the owner of the facility.

Agency/Company Responsible to Resolve Conflict	Name of contact	Address	Phone	e-mail address
AT&T Distribution CK4112-2	Janet Ahern	1000 Commerce Dr, 1st Floor, Oakbrook, IL 60523	630.573.6414	ja1763@att.com
Comcast	Ted Wyman	688 Industrial Drive, Elmhurst, Illinois 60126	630.600.6349	
ComEd H17329GLB	Eric Jostes	1910 South Briggs St Joliet, Illinois 60433-9599	630-437-2927	Eric.Jostes@ComEd.com
Nicor Gas SC12549	Bruce Koppang	1844 Ferry Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563	630-388-3046	gasmaps@nicor.com

The above represents the best information available to the Department and is included for the convenience of the bidder. The days required for conflict resolution should be taken into account in the bid as this information has also been factored into the timeline identified for the project when setting the completion date. The applicable portions of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

Estimated duration of time provided in the action column for the first conflicts identified will begin on the date of the executed contract regardless of the status of the utility relocations. The responsible agencies will be working toward resolving subsequent conflicts in conjunction with contractor activities in the number of days noted.

The estimated relocation dates must be part of the progress schedule submitted by the contractor. A utility kickoff meeting will be scheduled between the Department, the Department's contractor and the utility companies. The Department's contractor is responsible for contacting J.U.L.I.E. prior to any and all excavation work.

AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT (D-1)

Effective: February 22, 2012 Revised: April 1, 2016

Add the following Section to the Standard Specifications:

"SECTION 303. AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT

303.01 Description. This work shall consist of constructing an aggregate subgrade improvement.

303.02 Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Coarse Aggregate	
(b) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) (Notes 1, 2 and	3)

Note 1. Crushed RAP, from either full depth or single lift removal, may be mechanically blended with aggregate gradation CS 01 but shall not exceed 40 percent by weight of the total product. The top size of the Coarse RAP shall be less than 4 in. (100 mm) and well graded.

Note 2. RAP having 100 percent passing the 1 1/2 in (37.5 mm) sieve and being well graded, may be used as capping aggregate in the top 3 in. (75 mm) when aggregate gradation CS 01 is used in lower lifts. When RAP is blended with any of the coarse aggregates, the blending shall be done with mechanically calibrated feeders. The final product shall not contain more than 40 percent by weight of RAP.

Note 3. The RAP used for aggregate subgrade improvement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications".

303.03 Equipment. The vibratory machine shall be according to Article 1101.01, or as approved by the Engineer. The calibration for the mechanical feeders shall have an accuracy of \pm 2.0 percent of the actual quantity of material delivered.

303.04 Soil Preparation. The stability of the soil shall be according to the Department's Subgrade Stability Manual for the aggregate thickness specified.

303.05 Placing Aggregate. The maximum nominal lift thickness of aggregate gradation CS 01 shall be 24 in. (600 mm).

303.06 Capping Aggregate. The top surface of the aggregate subgrade shall consist of a

minimum 3 in. (75 mm) of aggregate gradations CA 06 or CA 10. When Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) is used, it shall be crushed and screened where 100 percent is passing the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve and being well graded. RAP that has been fractionated to size will not be permitted for use in capping. Capping aggregate will not be required when the aggregate subgrade improvement is used as a cubic yard pay item for undercut applications. When RAP is blended with any of the coarse aggregates, the blending shall be done with mechanically calibrated feeders.

303.07 Compaction. All aggregate lifts shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the moisture content of the material is such that compaction cannot be obtained, sufficient water shall be added so that satisfactory compaction can be obtained.

303.08 Finishing and Maintenance of Aggregate Subgrade Improvement. The aggregate subgrade improvement shall be finished to the lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. The aggregate subgrade improvement shall be maintained in a smooth and compacted condition.

303.09 Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment according to Article 311.08.

303.10 Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT or at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT, of the thickness specified.

Add the following to Section 1004 of the Standard Specifications:

***1004.07 Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subgrade Improvement.** The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

- (a) Description. The coarse aggregate shall be crushed gravel, crushed stone, or crushed concrete. The top 12 inches of the aggregate subgrade improvement shall be 3 inches of capping material and 9 inches of crushed gravel, crushed stone or crushed concrete. In applications where greater than 36 inches of subgrade material is required, rounded gravel, meeting the CS01 gradation, may be used beginning at a depth of 12 inches below the bottom of pavement.
- (b) Quality. The coarse aggregate shall consist of sound durable particles reasonably free of deleterious materials. Non-mechanically blended RAP may be allowed up to a maximum of 5.0 percent.
- (c) Gradation.

(1) The coarse aggregate gradation for total subgrade thicknesses of 12 in. (300 mm) or greater shall be CS 01.

	COARSE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE GRADATIONS					
Grad No. Sieve Size and Percent Passing						
	8"	6"	4"	2"	#4	
CS 01	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25	20 ± 20	

COARSE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE GRADATIONS (Metric)					
Grad No.		Sieve Si	ze and Percen	t Passing	·····
	200 mm	150 mm	100 mm	50 mm	4.75 mm
CS 01	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25	20 ± 20

MIXTURE FOR CRACKS, JOINTS, AND FLANGEWAYS

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 406 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

All cracks and joints shall be cleaned prior to filling them. This work shall be included in the item "MIXTURE FOR CRACKS, JOINTS AND FLANGEWAYS."

PREPARATION OF BASE

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 358 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

358.04 <u>Aggregate Bases</u>. Add the following sentence to the beginning of the first paragraph of this Article:

"It may be necessary to remove up to 1-inch of existing aggregate base course in order to establish the proposed base course elevation."

358.04 Aggregate Bases. Add the following sentence to Article 358.04 (b):

"Proof-rolling with a 45,000-pound, rubber-tired vehicle in the presence of the Engineer will be necessary to demonstrate that the base is in proper condition for resurfacing."

358.06 Method of Measurement. Revise Article 358.06 (b) to read:

"(b) Measured Quantities. The work in connection with the preparation of bases, except base repairs and addition of materials, will be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square yards.

If additional material is required for the repair of aggregate bases, it will be measured for payment in tons according to the requirements of Article 311.08(b)"

358.07 Basis of Payment. Revise this Article to read:

"358.07 Basis of Payment. The work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for PREPARATION OF BASE.

Additional material required for the repair of aggregate bases will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton for AGGREGATE BASE REPAIR"

CLASS D PATCHES

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 442 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

442.08 Class D Patching. Add the following to the end of this Article:

"This item shall commence only after the work for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL 2 1/2" has been completed."

STRIP REFLECTIVE CRACK CONTROL TREATMENT

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 443 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

443.01 <u>Description</u>. Revise this Article to read:

"This work shall consist of constructing reflective crack control treatments. Strip reflective crack control treatment shall be System A."

REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES

This work shall be according to Article 669 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

<u>Qualifications</u>. The term environmental firm shall mean an environmental firm with at least five (5) documented leaking underground storage tank (LUST) cleanups or that is pre-qualified in hazardous waste by the Department. Documentation includes but not limited to verifying remediation and special waste operations for sites contaminated with gasoline, diesel, or waste

oil in accordance with all Federal, State, or local regulatory requirements and shall be provided to the Engineer for approval. The environmental firm selected shall not be a former or current consultant or have any ties with any of the properties contained within and/or adjacent to this construction project.

<u>General</u>. This Special Provision will likely require the Contractor to subcontract for the execution of certain activities.

All contaminated materials shall be managed as either "uncontaminated soil" or non-special waste. This work shall include monitoring and potential sampling, analytical testing, and management of a material contaminated by regulated substances. The Environmental Firm shall continuously monitor all soil excavation for worker protection and soil contamination. Soil samples or analysis without the approval of the Engineer will be at no additional cost to the Department. The lateral distance is measured from centerline and the farthest distance is the offset distance or construction limit whichever is less.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

This work shall be done in accordance with applicable portions of Section 701 of the Standard Specifications, the Supplemental Specifications, the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices, and any details and Highway Standards contained in the Plans and Special Provisions, and the Special Provisions contained herein, except as modified herein.

Special Attention is called to Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications and the following Highway Standards, Details, Recurring Local Roads and Streets Special Provisions, and Special Provisions contained herein, relating to traffic control.

HIGHWAY STANDARDS: 701301-04, 701311-03, 701501-06, 701901-05

DETAILS:

Traffic Control and Protection for Side Roads, Intersections, and Driveways (TC-10) District One Typical Pavement Markings (TC-13) Arterial Road Information Sign (TC-22)

SPECIAL PROVISIONS (Included in these Special Provisions): Maintenance of Roadways Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance (LRS 3)

The Contractor shall contact the Engineer at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work. Construction operations shall be conducted in a manner such that streets will be open to emergency traffic and accessible as required to local traffic.

Unless otherwise indicated in Section 701, the above standards, details and special provisions shall be considered included in the contract.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT 3"

This work shall be performed in accordance with Articles 406.02, 406.03, 406.05, 406.06, 406.07, and 406.12 of the Standard Specifications, and the detail shown on the Plans, except as modified herein. This work shall consist of placing HMA Surface Course, Mix "D" N50, to a minimum thickness of 3 inches.

<u>Method of Measurement</u>. This work shall be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square yards.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for HOT-MIX ASPHALT DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT 3".

REMOVE AND REINSTALL BRICK PAVER

This work shall consist of removing and reinstalling existing brick driveway pavement to the limits as determined by the Engineer and in accordance with Section 440, except as modified herein. This work shall also include the installation of a minimum 8 inches of Aggregate Base Course, Type B, in accordance with Section 351 of the Standard Specifications. This work shall also include installing edge restraints, spreading, compacting and leveling (with a screed) 1-inch of bedding sand, installing the bricks, filling and brushing the joints with fine sand, and compacting the brick pavers with a vibrating plate compactor.

The Contractor shall make record of the existing layout and pattern prior to the removal of the existing driveway apron to ensure that the replaced apron can be replaced to match the existing apron prior to construction. All bricks shall be carefully salvaged and placed near the driveway from which they were taken. Any bricks damaged by the Contractor shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense with paving bricks that match the color and shape of the brick paving units of the existing driveway pavement.

New paving brick shall meet the requirements for ASTM C902, "Standard Specification for Pedestrian and Light Traffic Paving Brick".

Edge restraints shall match the existing edge restrains in type and dimensions. If the existing edge restraints encountered on this job are concrete, the edge restraints shall be cast-inplace to existing dimensions and properly cured before replacing the brick driveway. The edge restraints shall be included in the cost of this item regardless of the type of edge restraint used.

Basis of Payment. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for REMOVE AND REINSTALL BRICK PAVER.

TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING

Effective: November 13, 1996 Revised: January 2, 2007

Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating for various states of construction and eventually removing temporary informational signs. Included in this item may be ground mount signs, skid mount signs, truss mount signs, bridge mount signs, and overlay sign panels which cover portions of existing signs.

Materials.

Materials shall be according to the following Articles of Section 1000 - Materials:

	ltem	Article/Section
a.)	Sign Base (Notes 1 & 2)	1090
b.)	Sign Face (Note 3)	1091
c.)	Sign Legends	1092
d.)	Sign Supports	1093
e.)	Overlay Panels (Note 4)	1090.02

- Note 1. The Contractor may use 5/8 inch (16 mm) instead of 3/4 inch (19 mm) thick plywood.
- Note 2. Type A sheeting can be used on the plywood base.
- Note 3. All sign faces shall be Type A except all orange signs shall meet the requirements of Article 1106.01.
- Note 4. The overlay panels shall be 0.08 inch (2 mm) thick.

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

Installation.

The sign sizes and legend sizes shall be verified by the Contractor prior to fabrication.

Signs which are placed along the roadway and/or within the construction zone shall be installed according to the requirements of Article 701.14 and Article 720.04. The signs shall be 7 ft (2.1 m) above the near edge of the pavement and shall be a minimum of 2 ft (600 mm) beyond the edge of the paved shoulder. A minimum of two (2) posts shall be used.

The attachment of temporary signs to existing sign structures or sign panels shall be approved by the Engineer. Any damage to the existing signs due to the Contractor's operations shall be repaired or signs replaced, as determined by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

Signs which are placed on overhead bridge structures shall be fastened to the handrail with stainless steel bands. These signs shall rest on the concrete parapet where possible. The

Contractor shall furnish mounting details for approval by the Engineer.

Method Of Measurement.

This work shall be measured for payment in square feet (square meters) edge to edge (horizontally and vertically).

All hardware, posts or skids, supports, bases for ground mounted signs, connections, which are required for mounting these signs will be included as part of this pay item.

Basis Of Payment. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING.

AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS

Effective: April 1, 2001 Revised: January 2, 2007

Revise Article 402.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"402.10 For Temporary Access. The contractor shall construct and maintain aggregate surface course for temporary access to private entrances, commercial entrances and roads according to Article 402.07 and as directed by the Engineer.

The aggregate surface course shall be constructed to the dimensions and grades specified below, except as modified by the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

- (a) Private Entrance. The minimum width shall be 12 ft (3.6 m). The minimum compacted thickness shall be 6 in. (150 mm). The maximum grade shall be eight percent, except as required to match the existing grade.
- (b) Commercial Entrance. The minimum width shall be 24 ft (7.2 m). The minimum compacted thickness shall be 9 in. (230 mm). The maximum grade shall be six percent, except as required to match the existing grade.
- (c) Road. The minimum width shall be 24 ft (7.2 m). The minimum compacted thickness shall be 9 in. (230 mm). The grade and elevation shall be the same as the removed pavement, except as required to meet the grade of any new pavement constructed.

Maintaining the temporary access shall include relocating and/or regrading the aggregate surface coarse for any operation that may disturb or remove the temporary access. The same type and gradation of material used to construct the temporary access shall be used to maintain it.

When use of the temporary access is discontinued, the aggregate shall be removed and utilized in the permanent construction or disposed of according to Article 202.03."

Add the following to Article 402.12 of the Standard Specifications:

"Aggregate surface course for temporary access will be measured for payment as each for every private entrance, commercial entrance or road constructed for the purpose of temporary access. If a residential drive, commercial entrance, or road is to be constructed under multiple stages, the aggregate needed to construct the second or subsequent stages will not be measured for payment but shall be included in the cost per each of the type specified."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 402.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Aggregate surface course for temporary access will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TEMPORARY ACCESS (PRIVATE ENTRANCE), TEMPORARY ACCESS (COMMERCIAL ENTRANCE) or TEMPORARY ACCESS (ROAD).

Partial payment of the each amount bid for temporary access, of the type specified, will be paid according to the following schedule:

- (a) Upon construction of the temporary access, sixty percent of the contract unit price per each, of the type constructed, will be paid.
- (b) Subject to the approval of the Engineer for the adequate maintenance and removal of the temporary access, the remaining forty percent of the pay item will be paid upon the permanent removal of the temporary access."

USE OF STEEL PLATE IN STRUCTURE ADJUST AND RECONSTRUCT

<u>Description.</u> The contractor will be required to use a steel plate or plates to close any gaps occurring when a frame is offset from the structure. The steel plate shall be ½-inch thick and approximately 6-inch wide by 24-inch long. Some adjustment in size may be necessary to prevent the steel plate from overhanging the outside of the structure wall. The steel plate shall be bedded in and covered with mortar.

Basis of Payment. This work shall be included in the cost of structure adjustments or structure reconstructions.

FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL)

Work shall be according to Section 603 and the District 1 Detail in the plans, except as modified herein:

603.01 Description. Add the following to the end of this Article:

"This work shall consist of adjusting existing catch basins, storm or sanitary manholes, inlets, or valve vaults in the pavement prior to milling and to the finished elevation prior to resurfacing as determined by the Engineer".

603.02 Materials. Add the following to the end of this Article:

"High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Plastic Adjusting Rings will not be allowed."

603.05 <u>Replacement of Existing Flexible Pavement</u>. Revise this Article to read:

"603.05 Replacement of Existing Flexible Pavement. After castings have been adjusted, the surrounding space shall be filled with Class SI concrete to the elevation of the surface of the base course, binder course or milled surface. The Class SI concrete shall be cured for a period of not less than 72 hours. HMA materials will not be allowed to backfill around the adjusted casting."

<u>Method of Measurement</u>. The work will be measured for payment in place for each structure adjusted.

603.09 Basis of Payment. Add the following to the end of this Article:

"This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for FRAMES AND LIDS TO BE ADJUSTED (SPECIAL) which price shall include the adjustment of existing catch basins, storm or sanitary manholes, inlets or valve vaults, resetting the frame and grate or lid, removing and installing a new chimney seal, and excavation and backfilling.

ADJUSTMENTS AND RECONSTRUCTIONS

Effective: March 15, 2011

Revise the first paragraph of Article 602.04 to read:

"602.04 Concrete. Cast-in-place concrete for structures shall be constructed of Class SI concrete according to the applicable portions of Section 503. Cast-in-place concrete for pavement patching around adjustments and reconstructions shall be constructed of Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, according to the applicable portions of Section 1020."

Revise the third, fourth and fifth sentences of the second paragraph of Article 602.11(c) to read:

"Castings shall be set to the finished pavement elevation so that no subsequent adjustment will be necessary, and the space around the casting shall be filled with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, to the elevation of the surface of the base course or binder course. HMA surface or binder course material shall not be allowed. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b."

Revise Article 603.05 to read:

"603.05 Replacement of Existing Flexible Pavement. After the castings have been adjusted, the surrounding space shall be filled with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, to the elevation of the surface of the base course or binder course. HMA surface or binder course material shall not be allowed. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b."

Revise Article 603.06 to read:

"603.06 Replacement of Existing Rigid Pavement. After the castings have been adjusted, the pavement and HMA that was removed, shall be replaced with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, not less than 9 in. (225 mm) thick. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.

The surface of the Class PP concrete shall be constructed flush with the adjacent surface."

Revise the first sentence of Article 603.07 to read:

"603.07 Protection Under Traffic. After the casting has been adjusted and the Class PP concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade and two lights according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b."

DRAINAGE AND INLET PROTECTION UNDER TRAFFIC (DISTRICT 1)

Effective: April 1, 2011 Revised: April 2, 2011

Add the following to Article 603.02 of the Standard Specifications:

(i) Temporary Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Ramp (Note 1)1030

(j) Temporary Rubber Ramps (Note 2)

Note 1. The HMA shall have maximum aggregate size of 3/8 in. (95 mm).

Property	Test Method	Requirement
Durometer Hardness, Shore A	ASTM D 2240	75 ±15
Tensile Strength, psi (kPa)	ASTM D 412	300 (2000) min
Elongation, percent	ASTM D 412	90 min
Specific Gravity	ASTM D 792	1.0 - 1.3
Brittleness, °F (°C)	ASTM D 746	-40 (-40)"

Note 2. The rubber material shall be according to the following.

Revise Article 603.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"603.07 Protection Under Traffic. After the casting has been adjusted and the Class PP concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade and two lights according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.

When castings are under traffic before the final surfacing operation has been started, properly sized temporary ramps shall be placed around the drainage and/or utility castings according to the following methods.

- (a) Temporary Asphalt Ramps. Temporary hot-mix asphalt ramps shall be placed around the casting, flush with its surface and decreasing to a featheredge in a distance of 2 ft (600 mm) around the entire surface of the casting.
- (b) Temporary Rubber Ramps. Temporary rubber ramps shall only be used on roadways with permanent posted speeds of 40 mph or less and when the height of the casting to be protected meets the proper sizing requirements for the rubber ramps as shown below.

Dimension	Requirement
Inside Opening	Outside dimensions of casting + 1 in. (25 mm)
Thickness at inside edge	Height of casting \pm 1/4 in. (6 mm)
Thickness at outside edge	1/4 in. (6 mm) max.
Width, measured from inside opening to outside edge	8 1/2 in. (215 mm) min

Placement shall be according to the manufacturer's specifications.

Temporary ramps for castings shall remain in place until surfacing operations are undertaken within the immediate area of the structure. Prior to placing the surface course, the temporary ramp shall be removed. Excess material shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03."

HMA MIXTURE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (D-1)

Effective: January 1, 2013 Revised: April 1, 2016

1) Design Composition and Volumetric Requirements

Revise the table in Article 406.06(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"MINIMUM COMPACTED LIFT THICKNESS				
Mixture Composition Thickness, in. (mm)				
IL-4.75 3/4 (19)				
SMA-9.5, IL-9.5, IL-9.5L 1 1/2 (38)				
SMA-12.5 2 (50)				
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L	2 1/4 (57)"			

Revise the table in Article 1004.03(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Use	Size/Application	Gradation No.	
Class A-1, 2, & 3	3/8 in. (10 mm) Seal	CA 16	
Class A-1	1/2 in. (13 mm) Seal	CA 15	
Class A-2 & 3	Cover	CA 14	
HMA High ESAL	IL-19.0	CA 11 ^{1/}	
Ŭ	IL-9.5	CA 16, CA 13 ^{3/}	
HMA Low ESAL	IL-19.0L	CA 11 ^{1/}	
	IL-9.5L	CA 16	
	Stabilized Subbase		
	or Shoulders		
SMA ^{2/}	1/2 in. (12.5mm)	CA13 ^{3/} , CA14 or CA16	
	Binder & Surface		
	IL 9.5	CA16, CA 13 ^{3/}	
	Surface		

1/ CA 16 or CA 13 may be blended with the gradations listed.

- 2/ The coarse aggregates used shall be capable of being combined with stone sand, slag sand, or steel slag sand meeting the FA/FM 20 gradation and mineral filler to meet the approved mix design and the mix requirements noted herein.
- 3/ CA 13 shall be 100 percent passing the 1/2 in. (12.5mm) sieve.

Revise Article 1004.03(e) of the Supplemental Specifications to read:

"(e) Absorption. For SMA the coarse aggregate shall also have water absorption ≤ 2.0 percent."

Revise the last paragraph of Article 1102.01 (a) (5) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"IL-4.75 and Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures which contain aggregate having absorptions greater than or equal to 2.0 percent, or which contain steal slag sand, shall have minimum surge bin storage plus haul time of 1.5 hours."

Revise the nomenclature table in Article 1030.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"High ESAL	IL-19.0 binder; IL-9.5 surface; IL-4.75; SMA-12.5, SMA-9.5
Low ESAL	IL-19.0L binder; IL-9.5L surface; Stabilized Subbase (HMA) ^{1/} ; HMA Shoulders ^{2/}

- 1/ Uses 19.0L binder mix.
- 2/ Uses 19.0L for lower lifts and 9.5L for surface lift."

Revise Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications and Supplemental Specifications to read:

"1030.02 Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Coarse Aggregate	
(b) Fine Aggregate	
(c) RAP Material	
(d) Mineral Filler	
(e) Hydrated Lime	
(f) Slaked Quicklime (Note 1)	
(g) Performance Graded Asphalt Binder (Note 2)	

- (h) Fibers (Note 3)
- (i) Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Technologies (Note 4)

Note 1. Slaked quicklime shall be according to ASTM C 5.

Note 2. The asphalt binder shall be an SBS PG 76-28 when the SMA is used on a full-depth asphalt pavement and SBS PG 76-22 when used as an overlay, except where modified herein. The asphalt binder shall be an Elvaloy or SBS PG 76-22 for IL-4.75, except where modified herein. The elastic recovery shall be a minimum of 80.

Note 3. A stabilizing additive such as cellulose or mineral fiber shall be added to the SMA mixture according to Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. The stabilizing additive shall meet the Fiber Quality Requirements listed in Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. Prior to approval and use of fibers, the Contractor shall submit a notarized certification by the producer of these materials stating they meet these requirements. Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS) may be used in Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) mixtures designed with an SBA polymer modifier as a fiber additive if the mix design with RAS included meets AASHTO T305 requirements. The RAS shall be from a certified source that produces either Type I or Type 2. Material shall meet requirements noted herein and the actual dosage rate will be determined by the Engineer.

Note 4. Warm mix additives or foaming processes shall be selected from the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Approved List, "Warm Mix Asphalt Technologies"."

Revise Article 1030.04(a)(1) of the Standard Specifications and the Supplemental Specifications to read:

	High ESAL, MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING) ^{1/}									
Sieve Size	IL-19.0 mm		SM IL-12.	A ⁴/ 5 mm	SM IL-9.	A 4/ 5 mm	IL-9.	5 mm	IL-4.7	5 mm
	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max
1 1/2 in (37.5 mm)										
1 in. (25 mm)		100								
3/4 in. (19 mm)	90	100		100						
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	75	89	80	100		100		100		100
3/8 in. (9.5 mm)				65	90	100	9 0	100		100
#4 (4.75 mm)	40	60	20	30	36	50	34	6 9	90	100
#8 (2.36 mm)	20	42	16	24 ^{5/}	16	325/	34 6/	52 ^{2/}	70	90
#16 (1.18 mm)	15	30					10	32	50	65
#30 (600 μm)			12	16	12	18				
#50 (300 μm)	6	15					4	15	15	30
#100 (150 μm)	4	9					3	10	10	18
#200 (75 μm)	3	6	7.0	9.0 ^{3/}	7.5	9.5 ^{3/}	4	6	7	9 ^{3/}
Ratio Dust/Asphalt Binder		1.0		1.5		1.5		1.0		1.0

"(1) High ESAL Mixtures. The Job Mix Formula (JMF) shall fall within the following limits.

- 1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.
- 2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 44 percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve for surface courses with Ndesign = 90.
- 3/ Additional minus No. 200 (0.075 mm) material required by the mix design shall be mineral filler, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
- 4/ The maximum percent passing the #635 (20 µm) sieve shall be ≤ 3 percent.
- 5/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted above the percentage stated on the table.

6/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted below 34 percent.

Revise Article 1030.04(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(1) High ESAL Mixtures. The target value for the air voids of the HMA shall be 4.0 percent and for IL-4.75 it shall be 3.5 percent at the design number of gyrations. The VMA and VFA of the HMA design shall be based on the nominal maximum size of the aggregate in the mix, and shall conform to the following requirements.

	VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS High ESAL				
Voids in the Mineral Aggregate Vo (VMA), wit				Voids Filled with Asphalt Binder	
Ndesign	IL-19.0	IL-4.75 ^{1/}			
50		65 – 78 ^{2/}			
70	13.5	65 - 75			
90	10.0	15.0		00-75	

- 1/ Maximum Draindown for IL-4.75 shall be 0.3 percent
- 2/ VFA for IL-4.75 shall be 72-85 percent"

Replace Article 1030.04(b)(3) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"(3) SMA Mixtures.

	Volumetric Requirements SMA ^{1/}				
NdesignDesign Air VoidsVoids in theVoids FilledTarget %Mineral Aggregatewith Asphalt(VMA), % min.(VFA), %					
80 ^{4/}	3.5	17.0 ^{2/} 16.0 ^{3/}	75 - 83		

1/ Maximum draindown shall be 0.3 percent. The draindown shall be determined at the JMF asphalt binder content at the mixing temperature plus 30 °F.

- 2/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is \geq 2.760.
- 3/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is < 2.760.
- 4/ Blending of different types of aggregate will not be permitted. For surface course, the coarse aggregate can be crushed steel slag, crystalline crushed stone or crushed sandstone. For binder course, coarse aggregate shall be crushed stone (dolomite), crushed gravel, crystalline crushed stone, or crushed sandstone.

Add to the end of Article 1030.05 (d) (2) a. of the Standard Specifications:

"During production, the Contractor shall test SMA mixtures for draindown according to AASHTO T305 at a frequency of 1 per day of production."

Delete last sentence of the second paragraph of Article 1102.01(a) (4) b. 2.

Add to the end of Article 1102.01 (a) (4) b. 2.:

"As an option, collected dust (baghouse) may be used in lieu of manufactured mineral filler according to the following:

- (a.) Sufficient collected dust (baghouse) is available for production of the SMA mix for the entire project.
- (b.) A mix design was prepared based on collected dust (baghouse).

2) Design Verification and Production

Revise Article 1030.04 (d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(d) Verification Testing. High ESAL, IL-4.75, and SMA mix designs submitted for verification will be tested to ensure that the resulting mix designs will pass the required criteria for the Hamburg Wheel Test (IL mod AASHTO T-324) and the Tensile Strength Test (IL mod AASHTO T-283). The Department will perform a verification test on gyratory specimens compacted by the Contractor. If the mix fails the Department's verification test, the Contractor shall make the necessary changes to the mix and resubmit compacted specimens to the Department for verification. If the mix fails again, the mix design will be rejected.

All new and renewal mix designs will be required to be tested, prior to submittal for Department verification and shall meet the following requirements:

(1)Hamburg Wheel Test criteria. The maximum allowable rut depth shall be 0.5 in. (12.5 mm). The minimum number of wheel passes at the 0.5 in. (12.5 mm) rut depth criteria shall be based on the high temperature binder grade of the mix as specified in the mix requirements table of the plans.

Asphalt Binder Grade	# Repetitions	Max Rut Depth (mm)
PG 70 -XX (or higher)	20,000	12.5
PG 64 -XX (or lower)	10,000	12.5

Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324 Requirements ^{1/}

- 1/ When produced at temperatures of 275 ± 5 °F (135 ± 3 °C) or less, loose Warm Mix Asphalt shall be oven aged at 270 ± 5 °F (132 ± 3 °C) for two hours prior to gyratory compaction of Hamburg Wheel specimens.
- Note: For SMA Designs (N-80) the maximum rut depth is 6.0 mm at 20,000 repetitions. For IL 4.75mm Designs (N-50) the maximum rut depth is 9.0mm at 15,000 repetitions.
- (2) Tensile Strength Criteria. The minimum allowable conditioned tensile strength shall be 60 psi (415 kPa) for non-polymer modified performance graded (PG) asphalt binder and 80 psi (550 kPa) for polymer modified PG asphalt binder. The maximum allowable unconditioned tensile strength shall be 200 psi (1380 kPa)."

<u>Production Testing</u>. Revise first paragraph of Article 1030.06(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) High ESAL, IL-4.75, WMA, and SMA Mixtures. For each contract, a 300 ton (275 metric tons) test strip, except for SMA mixtures it will be 400 ton (363 metric ton), will be required at the beginning of HMA production for each mixture with a quantity of 3000 tons (2750 metric tons) or more according to the Manual of Test Procedures for Materials "Hot Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures".

Add the following after the sixth paragraph in Article 1030.06 (a) of the Standard Specifications:

"The Hamburg Wheel test shall also be conducted on all HMA mixtures from a sample taken within the first 500 tons (450 metric tons) on the first day of production or during start up with a split reserved for the Department. The mix sample shall be tested according to the Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324 and shall meet the requirements specified herein. Mix production

shall not exceed 1500 tons (1350 metric tons) or one day's production, whichever comes first, until the testing is completed and the mixture is found to be in conformance. The requirement to cease mix production may be waived if the plant produced mixture demonstrates conformance prior to start of mix production for a contract. If the mixture fails to meet the Hamburg Wheel criteria, no further mixture will be accepted until the Contractor takes such action as is necessary to furnish a mixture meeting the criteria"

Method of Measurement:

Add the following after the fourth paragraph of Article 406.13 (b):

"The plan quantities of SMA mixtures shall be adjusted using the actual approved binder and surface Mix Design's G_{mb}."

Basis of Payment.

Replace the fourth paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Stone matrix asphalt will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton (metric ton) for POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, STONE MATRIX ASPHALT, of the mixture composition and Ndesign specified; and POLYMERIZED HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER COURSE, STONE MATRIX ASPHALT, of the mixture composition and Ndesign specified."

GROUND TIRE RUBBER (GTR) MODIFIED ASPHALT BINDER (D-1)

Effective: June 26, 2006 Revised: April 1, 2016

Add the following to the end of article 1032.05 of the Standard Specifications:

"(c) Ground Tire Rubber (GTR) Modified Asphalt Binder. A quantity of 10.0 to 14.0 percent GTR (Note 1) shall be blended by dry unit weight with a PG 64-28 to make a GTR 70-28 or a PG 58-28 to make a GTR 64-28. The base PG 64-28 and PG 58-28 asphalt binders shall meet the requirements of Article 1032.05(a). Compatible polymers may be added during production. The GTR modified asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of the following table.

Test	Asphalt Grade GTR 70-28	Asphalt Grade GTR 64-28
Flash Point (C.O.C.), AASHTO T 48, °F (°C), min.	450 (232)	450 (232)
Rotational Viscosity, AASHTO T 316 @ 275 °F (135 °C), Poises, Pa·s, max.	30 (3)	30 (3)
Softening Point, AASHTO T 53, °F (°C), min.	135 (57)	130 (54)
Elastic Recovery, ASTM D 6084, Procedure A (sieve waived) @ 77 °F, (25 °C), aged, ss, 100 mm elongation, 5 cm/min., cut immediately, %, min.	65	65

Note 1. GTR shall be produced from processing automobile and/or light truck tires by the ambient grinding method. GTR shall not exceed 1/16 in. (2 mm) in any dimension and shall contain no free metal particles or other materials. A mineral powder (such as taic) meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 17 may be added, up to a maximum of four percent by weight of GTR to reduce sticking and caking of the GTR particles. When tested in accordance with Illinois modified AASHTO T 27, *a* 50 g sample of the GTR shall conform to the following gradation requirements:

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	100
No. 30 (600 μm)	95 ± 5
No. 50 (300 μm)	> 20

Add the following to the end of Note 1. of article 1030.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"A dedicated storage tank for the Ground Tire Rubber (GTR) modified asphalt binder shall be provided. This tank must be capable of providing continuous mechanical mixing throughout by continuous agitation and recirculation of the asphalt binder to provide a uniform mixture. The tank shall be heated and capable of maintaining the temperature of the asphalt binder at 300 °F to 350 °F (149 °C to 177 °C). The asphalt binder metering systems of dryer drum plants shall be calibrated with the actual GTR modified asphalt binder material with an accuracy of ± 0.40 percent."

Revise 1030.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) RAP Materials (Note 5)1031"

Add the following note to 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Note 5. When using reclaimed asphalt pavement and/or reclaimed asphalt shingles, the maximum asphalt binder replacement percentage shall be according to the most recent special provision for recycled materials.

FRICTION AGGREGATE (D-1)

Effective: January 1, 2011 Revised: April 29, 2016

Revise Article 1004.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1004.03 Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA). The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate for HMA shall be according to the following table.

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
Class A	Seal or Cover	Allowed Alone or in Combination ^{5/} :
		Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag Crushed Concrete
HMA Low ESAL	Stabilized Subbase or Shoulders	Allowed Alone or in Combination ^{5/} : Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag ^{1/} Crushed Concrete

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed	
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	Binder IL-19.0 or IL-19.0L SMA Binder	Allowed Alone or in Combination ^{5/ 6/} : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone ^{2/} Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Concrete ^{3/}	
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	C Surface and Leveling Binder IL-9.5 or IL-9.5L SMA Ndesign 50 Surface	Allowed Alone or in Combination ^{5/} : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone ^{2/} Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag ^{4/} Crushed Concrete ^{3/}	
HMA High ESAL	D Surface and Leveling Binder IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 50 Surface	Crushed Concrete ^{3/} Allowed Alone or in Combination ^{5/} : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone (other than Limestone) ^{2/} Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag ^{4/} Crushed Concrete ^{3/} Other Combinations Allowed: Up to With 25% Limestone Dolomite 50% Limestone Any Mixture D aggregate other than Dolomite 75% Limestone	

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed		
HMA High ESAL	E Surface IL-9.5	Allowed Alone or in C	ombination ^{5/6/} :	
	SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag No Limestone.		
		Other Combinations A	Allowed:	
		Up to	With	
		50% Dolomite ^{2/}	Any Mixture E aggregate	
		75% Dolomite ^{2/}	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone	
		75% Crushed Gravel ^{2/} or Crushed Concrete ^{3/}	Crushed Sandstone, Crystalline Crushed Stone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), or Crushed Steel Slag	
HMA	F Surface	Allowed Alone or in C	Combination 5/6/:	
High ESAL	IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag No Limestone.		
		Other Combinations Allowed:		
		Up to	With	

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed	
		50% Crushed Gravel ^{2/} , Crushed Concrete ^{3/} , or Dolomite ^{2/}	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone

- 1/ Crushed steel slag allowed in shoulder surface only.
- 2/ Carbonate crushed stone (limestone) and/or crushed gravel shall not be used in SMA Ndesign 80. In SMA Ndesign 50, carbonate crushed stone shall not be blended with any of the other aggregates allowed alone in Ndesign 50 SMA binder or Ndesign 50 SMA surface.
- 3/ Crushed concrete will not be permitted in SMA mixes.
- 4/ Crushed steel slag shall not be used as leveling binder.
- 5/ When combinations of aggregates are used, the blend percent measurements shall be by volume."
- 6/ Combining different types of aggregate will not be permitted in SMA Ndesign 80."

RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES (D-1)

Effective: November 1, 2012 Revise: April 2, 2016

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES

1031.01 Description. Reclaimed asphalt pavement and reclaimed asphalt shingles shall be according to the following.

- (a) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). RAP is the material resulting from cold milling or crushing an existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. RAP will be considered processed FRAP after completion of both crushing and screening to size. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.
- (b) Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS). Reclaimed asphalt shingles (RAS). RAS is from the processing and grinding of preconsumer or post-consumer shingles. RAS shall be a clean and uniform material with a maximum of 0.5 percent unacceptable material, as defined in Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Sources", by weight of RAS. All RAS used shall come from a Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approved processing facility where it shall be ground and processed to 100 percent passing the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve and 90 percent passing the #4 (4.75 mm) sieve. RAS shall meet the testing requirements specified herein. In addition, RAS shall meet the following Type 1 or Type 2 requirements.
 - (1) Type 1. Type 1 RAS shall be processed, preconsumer asphalt shingles salvaged from the manufacture of residential asphalt roofing shingles.
 - (2) Type 2. Type 2 RAS shall be processed post-consumer shingles only, salvaged from residential, or four unit or less dwellings not subject to the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP).

1031.02 Stockpiles. RAP and RAS stockpiles shall be according to the following.

(a) RAP Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. Additional processed RAP (FRAP) shall be stockpiled in a separate working pile, as designated in the QC Plan, and only added to the sealed stockpile when test results for the working pile are complete and are found to meet tolerances specified herein for the original sealed FRAP stockpile. Stockpiles shall be

sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. All stockpiles (including unprocessed RAP and FRAP) shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Non- Quality, FRAP -#4 or Type 2 RAS", etc...).

- (1) Fractionated RAP (FRAP). FRAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave HMA (High and Low ESAL) or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in FRAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality, but shall be at least C quality. All FRAP shall be processed prior to testing and sized into fractions with the separation occurring on or between the #4 (4.75 mm) and 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) sieves. Agglomerations shall be minimized such that 100 percent of the RAP in the coarse fraction shall pass the maximum sieve size specified for the mix the FRAP will be used in.
- (2) Restricted FRAP (B quality) stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL). If approved by the Engineer, the aggregate from a maximum 3.0 in. (75 mm) single combined pass of surface/binder milling will be classified as B quality. All millings from this application will be processed into FRAP as described previously.
- (3) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave HMA (High and Low ESAL) or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality, but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed (FRAP) prior to testing. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (4) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from HMA shoulders, bituminous stabilized subbases or Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixture. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (5) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP or FRAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, plant cleanout etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

(b) RAS Stockpiles. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS shall be stockpiled separately and shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Each stockpile shall be signed indicating what type of RAS is present.

However, a RAS source may submit a written request to the Department for approval to blend mechanically a specified ratio of Type 1 RAS with Type 2 RAS. The source will not be permitted to change the ratio of the blend without the Department prior written approval. The Engineer's written approval will be required, to mechanically blend RAS with any fine aggregate produced under the AGCS, up to an equal weight of RAS, to improve workability. The fine aggregate shall be "B Quality" or better from an approved Aggregate Gradation Control System source. The fine aggregate shall be one that is approved for use in the HMA mixture and accounted for in the mix design and during HMA production.

Records identifying the shingle processing facility supplying the RAS, RAS type, and lot number shall be maintained by project contract number and kept for a minimum of three years.

1031.03 Testing. FRAP and RAS testing shall be according to the following.

- (a) FRAP Testing. When used in HMA, the FRAP shall be sampled and tested either during processing or after stockpiling. It shall also be sampled during HMA production.
 - (1) During Stockpiling. For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).
 - (2) Incoming Material. For testing as incoming material, washed extraction samples shall be run at a minimum frequency of one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) or once per week, whichever comes first.
 - (3) After Stockpiling. For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP/FRAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample of FRAP, shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

- (b) RAS Testing. RAS shall be sampled and tested during stockpiling according to Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Sources". The Contractor shall also sample as incoming material at the HMA plant.
 - (1) During Stockpiling. Washed extraction and testing for unacceptable materials shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 200 tons (180 metric tons) for the first 1000 tons (900 metric tons) and one sample per 1000 tons (900 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five samples are required for stockpiles less than 1000 tons (900 metric tons). Once a ≤ 1000 ton (900 metric ton), five-sample/test stockpile has been established it shall be sealed. Additional incoming RAS shall be in a separate working pile as designated in the Quality Control plan and only added to the sealed stockpile when the test results of the working pile are complete and are found to meet the tolerances specified herein for the original sealed RAS stockpile.
 - (2) Incoming Material. For testing as incoming material at the HMA plant, washed extraction shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 250 tons (227 metric tons). A minimum of five samples are required for stockpiles less than 1000 tons (900 metric tons). The incoming material test results shall meet the tolerances specified herein.

The Contractor shall obtain and make available all test results from start of the initial stockpile sampled and tested at the shingle processing facility in accordance with the facility's QC Plan.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedures. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

1031.04 Evaluation of Tests. Evaluation of test results shall be according to the following.

(a) Evaluation of FRAP Test Results. All test results shall be compiled to include asphalt binder content, gradation and, when applicable (for slag), G_{mm}. A five test average of results from the original pile will be used in the mix designs. Individual extraction test results run thereafter, shall be compared to the average used for the mix design, and will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	FRAP
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	± 6 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %

ı.

No. 30 (600 μm)	± 5 %
No. 200 (75 μm)	± 2.0 %
Asphalt Binder	± 0.3 %
G _{mm}	± 0.03 ^{1/}

1/ For stockpile with slag or steel slag present as determined in the current Manual of Test Procedures Appendix B 21, "Determination of Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement Aggregate Bulk Specific Gravity".

If any individual sieve and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances when compared to the average used for the mix design, the FRAP stockpile shall not be used in Hot-Mix Asphalt unless the FRAP representing those tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

The Contractor shall maintain a representative moving average of five tests to be used for Hot-Mix Asphalt production.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the ITP, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)" or Illinois Modified AASHTO T-164-11, Test Method A.

(b) Evaluation of RAS Test Results. All of the test results, with the exception of percent unacceptable materials, shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation. A five test average of results from the original pile will be used in the mix designs. Individual test results run thereafter, when compared to the average used for the mix design, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	RAS
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	± 5 %
No. 30 (600 µm)	±4%
No. 200 (75 μm)	± 2.5 %
Asphalt Binder Content	± 2.0 %

If any individual sieve and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances when compared to the average used for the mix design, the RAS shall not be used in Hot-Mix Asphalt unless the RAS representing those tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

(c) Quality Assurance by the Engineer. The Engineer may witness the sampling and splitting conduct assurance tests on split samples taken by the Contractor for quality control testing

a minimum of once a month.

The overall testing frequency will be performed over the entire range of Contractor samples for asphalt binder content and gradation. The Engineer may select any or all split samples for assurance testing. The test results will be made available to the Contractor as soon as they become available.

The Engineer will notify the Contractor of observed deficiencies.

Differences between the Contractor's and the Engineer's split sample test results will be considered acceptable if within the following limits.

Test Parameter	Acceptable Limits of Precision		
% Passing:1/	FRAP	RAS	
1/2 in.	5.0%		
No. 4	5.0%		
No. 8	3.0%	4.0%	
No. 30	2.0%	3.0%	
No. 200	2.2%	2.5%	
Asphalt Binder Content	0.3%	1.0%	
G _{mm}	0.030		

1/ Based on washed extraction.

In the event comparisons are outside the above acceptable limits of precision, the Engineer will immediately investigate.

(d) Acceptance by the Engineer. Acceptable of the material will be based on the validation of the Contractor's quality control by the assurance process.

1031.05 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP and FRAP.

- (a) RAP. The aggregate quality of the RAP for homogeneous, conglomerate, and conglomerate "D" quality stockpiles shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.
 - (1) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL), or (Low ESAL) IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
 - (2) RAP from Superpave/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixture is designated as

Class D quality coarse aggregate.

- (3) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
- (4) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) FRAP. If the Engineer has documentation of the quality of the FRAP aggregate, the Contractor shall use the assigned quality provided by the Engineer.

If the quality is not known, the quality shall be determined as follows. Fractionated RAP stockpiles containing plus #4 (4.75 mm) sieve coarse aggregate shall have a maximum tonnage of 5,000 tons (4,500 metric tons). The Contractor shall obtain a representative sample witnessed by the Engineer. The sample shall be a minimum of 50 lb (25 kg). The sample shall be extracted according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164 by a consultant laboratory prequalified by the Department for the specified testing. The consultant laboratory shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate to the District Office. The cost for this testing shall be paid by the Contractor. The District will forward the sample to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to ITP 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications. The fine aggregate portion of the fractionated RAP shall not be used in any HMA mixtures that require a minimum of "B" quality aggregate or better, until the coarse aggregate fraction has been determined to be acceptable thru a MicroDeval Testing.

1031.06 Use of FRAP and/or RAS in HMA. The use of FRAP and/or RAS shall be the Contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts.

- (a) FRAP. The use of FRAP in HMA shall be as follows.
 - (1) Coarse Aggregate Size (after extraction). The coarse aggregate in all FRAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
 - (2) Steel Slag Stockpiles. FRAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) mixtures regardless of lift or mix type.
 - (3) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall have coarse aggregate that is Class B

quality or better. FRAP shall be considered equivalent to limestone for frictional considerations unless produced/screened to minus 3/8 inch.

- (4) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be FRAP in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (5) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be FRAP, Restricted FRAP, conglomerate, or conglomerate DQ.
- (b) RAS. RAS meeting Type 1 or Type 2 requirements will be permitted in all HMA applications as specified herein.
- (c) FRAP and/or RAS Usage Limits. Type 1 or Type 2 RAS may be used alone or in conjunction with FRAP in HMA mixtures up to a maximum of 5.0 percent by weight of the total mix.

When FRAP is used alone or FRAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percent of virgin asphalt binder replacement (ABR) shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table below for a given N Design.

HMA Mixtures 1/2/4/	Maximum % ABR		
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified ^{3/}
30L	50	40	30
50	40	35	30
70	40	30	30
90	40	30	30
4.75 mm N-50			40
SMA N-80			30

Max Asphalt Binder Replacement for FRAP with RAS Combination

- 1/ For Low ESAL HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase, the percent asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed 50 % of the total asphalt binder in the mixture.
- 2/ When the binder replacement exceeds 15 % for all mixes, except for SMA and IL-4.75, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 % binder replacement using a

virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 will be reduced to a PG58-28). When constructing full depth HMA and the ABR is less than 15 %, the required virgin asphalt binder grade shall be PG64-28.

- 3/ When the ABR for SMA or IL-4.75 is 15 % or less, the required virgin asphalt binder shall be SBS PG76-22 and the elastic recovery shall be a minimum of 80. When the ABR for SMA or IL-4.75 exceeds 15%, the virgin asphalt binder grade shall be SBS PG70-28 and the elastic recovery shall be a minimum of 80.
- 4/ When FRAP or RAS is used alone, the maximum percent asphalt binder replacement designated on the table shall be reduced by 10 %.

1031.07 HMA Mix Designs. At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS material meeting the detailed requirements specified herein.

- (a) FRAP and/or RAS. FRAP and /or RAS mix designs shall be submitted for verification. If additional FRAP or RAS stockpiles are tested and found to be within tolerance, as defined under "Evaluation of Tests" herein, and meet all requirements herein, the additional FRAP or RAS stockpiles may be used in the original design at the percent previously verified.
- (b) RAS. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS are not interchangeable in a mix design. A RAS stone bulk specific gravity (Gsb) of 2.300 shall be used for mix design purposes.

1031.08 HMA Production. HMA production utilizing FRAP and/or RAS shall be as follows.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, gator, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAS and FRAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If during mix production, corrective actions fail to maintain FRAP, RAS or QC/QA test results within control tolerances or the requirements listed herein the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing FRAP or RAS and conduct an investigation that may require a new mix design.

(a) RAS. RAS shall be incorporated into the HMA mixture either by a separate weight depletion system or by using the RAP weigh belt. Either feed system shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes. The portion of RAS shall be controlled accurately to within ± 0.5 percent of the amount of RAS utilized. When using the weight depletion system, flow indicators or sensing devices shall be provided and interlocked with the plant controls

such that the mixture production is halted when RAS flow is interrupted.

- (b) HMA Plant Requirements. HMA plants utilizing FRAP and/or RAS shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.
 - (1) Dryer Drum Plants.
 - a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
 - b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
 - c. Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
 - d. Accumulated dry weight of RAS and FRAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
 - e. Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
 - f. Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
 - g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAS and FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
 - Aggregate RAS and FRAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAS and FRAP are printed in wet condition.)
 - i. When producing mixtures with FRAP and/or RAS, a positive dust control system shall be utilized.
 - j. Accumulated mixture tonnage.
 - k. Dust Removed (accumulated to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton))
 - (2) Batch Plants.
 - a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
 - b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
 - c. Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).

- d. Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- f. RAS and FRAP weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- g. Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- h. Residual asphalt binder in the RAS and FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

1031.09 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Wedge Shoulders, Type B. The use of RAP or FRAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Non-Quality" and "FRAP". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply. RAP used shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications".
- (b) Gradation. The RAP material shall meet the gradation requirements for CA 6 according to Article 1004.01(c), except the requirements for the minus No. 200 (75 μm) sieve shall not apply. The sample for the RAP material shall be air dried to constant weight prior to being tested for gradation."



office: 1-847-870-0544 fax:1-847-870-0661 www.soilandmaterialconsultants.com us@soilandmaterialconsultants.com

May 26, 2016 File No. 22710

Mr. Jason F. Fluhr, P.E. Baxter & Woodman, Inc. 8678 Ridgefield Road Crystal Lake, IL 60012

> Re: Pavement Investigation 2016 Resurfacing Improvements Lakewood, Illinois

Dear Mr. Fluhr:

We are submitting the results of our pavement investigation for the various streets included in the above referenced project. The investigation was requested to determine existing pavement sections.

The field investigation included obtaining 17 pavement cores at the requested locations. The pavement materials were returned to our laboratory for identification and thickness verification. The results of our investigation are summarized in the table below. Please refer to the individual core logs for more detailed information.

	HMA	HMA	<u>Total</u>	Granular	Total
<u>Core</u>	Surface (in.)	<u>Binder (in.)</u>	<u>HMA (in.)</u>	<u>Base (in.)</u>	Pavement (in.)
Lake Av	<u>venue</u>				
1	1.75*	5.50	7.25	6.75	14.00
2	2.00	3.50	5.50	17.50	23.00
3	2.50	2.75	5.25	17.75	23.00
4	1.50	3.50	5.00	18.00	23.00
5	2.25	3.25	5.50	17.50	23.00
6	2.50	3.50	6.00	17.00	23.00
<u>Warwic</u>	<u>k Lane</u>				
7	2.00		2.00	7.00**	9.00
8	4.50*		4.50	7.50	12.00
9	2.25*		2.25	9.75	12.00
Wilshire Lane					
10	1.50	2.50	4.00	8.00	12.00
11	1.00	1.50	2.50	17.50	20.00

42

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE . ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004

Core	HMA Surface (in.)	HMA Binder (in.)	<u>Total</u> HMA (in.)	Granular Base (in.)	Total Pavement (in.)
	rland Lane	·		-	
12	4.00		4.00	10.00	14.00
<u>Oxford</u>	<u>Lane</u>				
13	3.50	1.75	5.25	8.75	14.00
<u>Essex L</u>	<u>ane</u>				
14	2.00		2.00		2.00
<u>Pheasa</u>	<u>nt Drive</u>				
15	4.50*	1.50	6.00	8.00	14.00
16	5.00*	1.50	6.50	7.50	14.00
17	3.50*	1.50	5.00	9.00	14.00

BOLD indicates a failure in that layer

* denotes a petromat present in this layer ** denotes the base was contaminated with soil

If you should have any questions concerning the enclosed information, please feel free to contact our office at anytime.

Very truly yours,

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Rid Stant

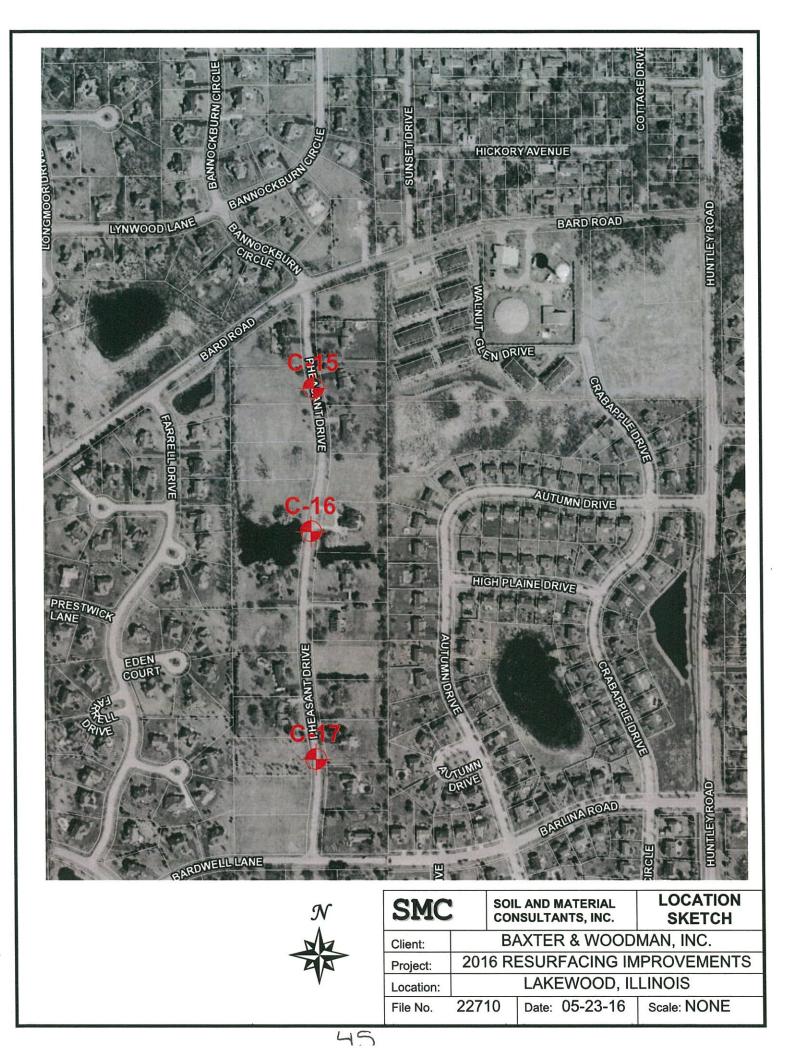
Reid T. Steinbach, E.I.T **Project Engineer**

RTS/TPJ:ek Enc.

Then O. gh-

Thomas P. Johnson, P.E. President





		ONSULTANTS, INC.	Date:	5/23/16
		ONSULTANTS, INC.	File No.:	
		OFFICE: (847) 870-0544 FAX: (847) 870-0661		
Client: Baxter	: & Woodman,	Inc. Reference	2016 Resurfacing	Improvements
		AC & DB		
Location of Core	I	ake Ave., 150' W. of Oa	akwood Dr. CL	
	⊂		•	
Comments:				
(De	epth, In.)			
0 г	<u></u>	Type of Mater		Recovery
1		0-3/4" Bituminous con Petomat		Full
2		1-0" Bituminous con	crete – surface	Full
3				
4		5-1/2" Bituminous con	crete - binder	- Full
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				71
10				
11		6-3/4" Crushed limest	one with fines	Partial
12				
13				
14	E.O.C.	Total 14-0"		
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				

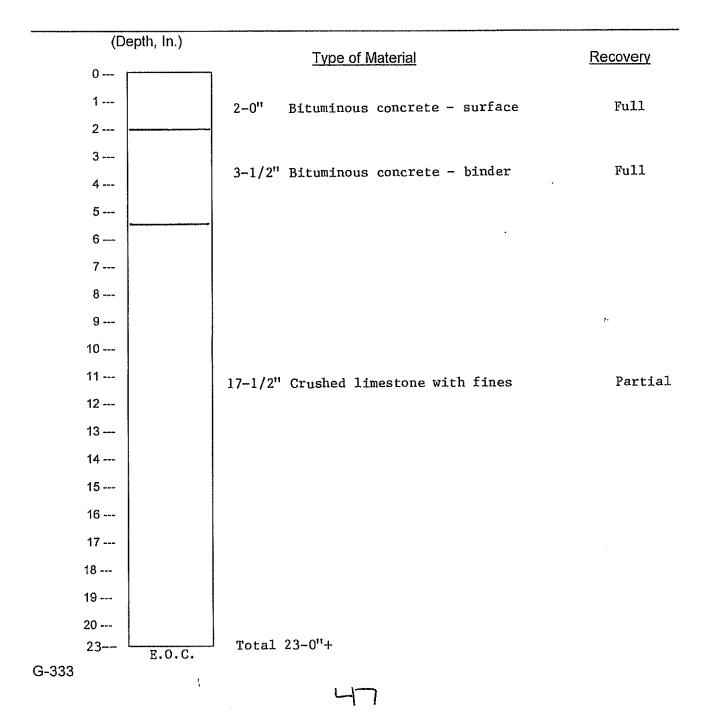
G-333

20 ----

f

ЧЬ

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANT		Date:	5/23/16
SOIL AND WATERIAL CONSULTANT	3, 1140.	File No.:	22710
8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847)			
	CORE LOG	2016 Resurfacing	Improvements
Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc.	Reference	Lakewood, IL	•
Core No: 2 Work Done By:	AC & DB		
Location of Core: 2011 Lake Ave	e., 6' S. of	CL	
		•	
Comments:			



SOIL AND MAT	ERIAL CONSULTA	NTS INC	Date:	5/23/16
GOIL AND MAI	LINAL CONSULTA	N13, 116.		22710
8 WEST COLLEGE I ARLINGTON HEIGHT	ORIVE OFFICE: (8 S, IL 60004 FAX: (8	47) 870-0544 47) 870-0661		
		CORE LOG		
Client:Baxter &	Woodman, Inc.		2016 Resurfacing	Improvements
			Lakewood, IL	
Core No:3	Work Done E			
Location of Core:_	1675 Lake A	Ave., 1' S. of	ЕОР	
			•	
<u> </u>				
Comments:				
(Depth			<u>, 1, . , . ,</u>	······································
. ,	1 11.7	Type of Materi	al	Recovery
0				
1 2	2-1/2" B:	ituminous conc	rete – surface	Full
3				
4	2-3/4" B:	ituminous conc	rete - binder	Fu11
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				. .
10				
11	17-3/4" C	rushed limesto	one with fines	Partial
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				



Total 23-0"+

18 ---19 ---

20 ----

23--

G-333

E.O.C.

ł

SOIL AND M	ATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.	Date: 5/23/16 File No.: 22710
	E DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544 HTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661	
Nioni, Baxter	& Woodman, Inc. Deference	2016 Resurfacing Improvements
	& Woodman, Inc. Reference 4 AC & DB	
	Work Done By:	
ocation of Core	Lake Ave., 100' W. of Me	elrose Ln. CL, l' N. of EOP
0		-
comments:		an a
(Dej	pth, in.) Type of Materi	ial Recovery
0 [<u>101</u>
1	1-1/2" Bituminous conc	crete - surface Full
2		
3 —	3-1/2" Bituminous conc	crete - binder Full
4		· ·
5		
6		-
7		
8		
9		. .
10		
11	18-0" Crushed limesto	one with fines Partia
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		

49

E.O.C. Total 23-0"+

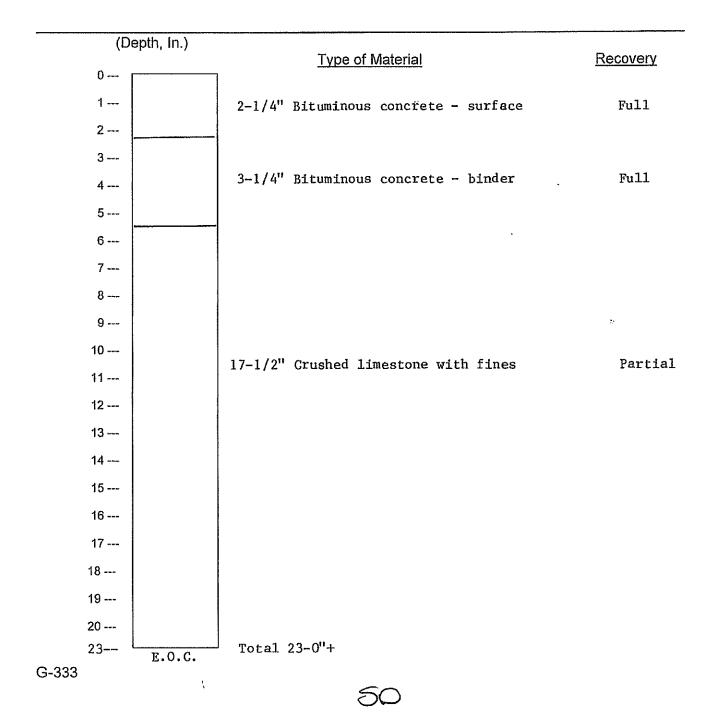
ţ

19 ----20 ----

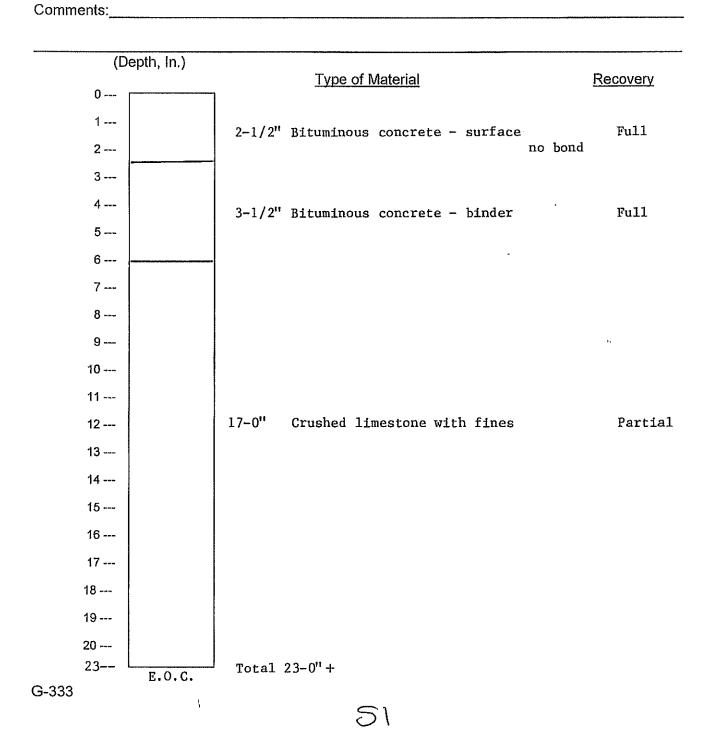
23---

SOIL AND MATERIAL	Date:	5/23/10		
OOL AND MATLMAL	GONOOLIANIN	J, 1140.	File No.:	22710
8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 6000				
		CORE LOG		
Client:Baxter & Woodman	n, Inc.	_Reference_	2016 Resurfacing Lakewood, IL	
Core No: 5	Work Done By:	AC & DB	- -	
Location of Core:	810 Lake Ave.,		CL	
			•	
Comments:				

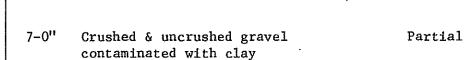
5/23/16



SOIL AND MATERIAL O		Date:	5/23/16	
	ONSOLIANI	5, MQ.	File No.:	22710
8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004				
		CORE LOG		
Baxter & Woodman	, Inc.	_Reference	2016 Resurfacing Lakewood, IL	Improvements
Core No:6	Work Done By:	AC & DB	-	
Location of Core:73 Lake Ave., 1' N. of EOP				



SOIL AND MATERIAL	CONSULT	ANTS INC	Date:	5/23/16
	CONCOLI	Arro, mo.	File No.:	22710
8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 600				
		CORE LOG		_
Client:Baxter & Woodma	m, Inc.	Reference	2016 Resurfacing Lakewood, IL	Improvements
Core No: 7	_ Work Done	By: AC & DB	·	
Location of Core:	1535 Warw	rick Ln., 1' E. (of EOP	
Comments:(Depth, In.)				
0 [٦	Type of Materia	<u>al</u>	<u>Recovery</u>
1 2	20"	Bituminous conc:	rete – surface (fa	iled) Partial
3				
5	7-0"	Crushed & uncru	shed gravel	Partial



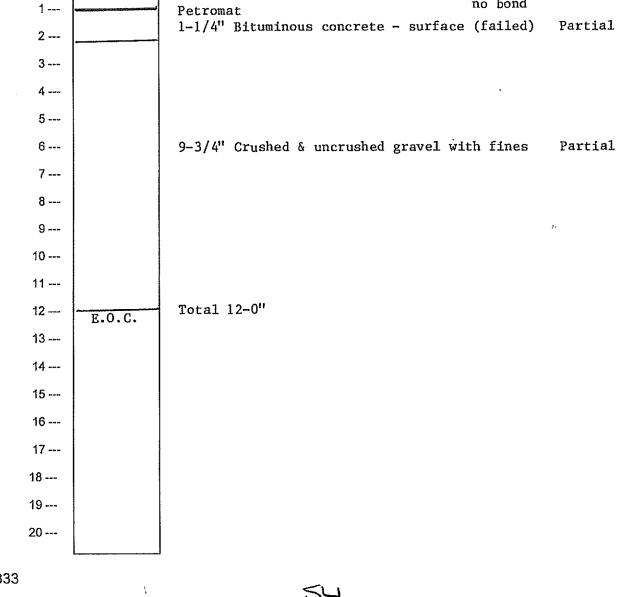
6		/-0"	Crushed & uncrushed gravel contaminated with clay	Parti	aı
7					
8					
9	E.O.C.	Total	9-0"	4	
10	2.0101				
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					

Ę

COUL AND MATERIAL CONCULTANTS INC.	Date: 5/23/16
SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.	File No.: 22710
8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544 ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661	
CORE	LOG
Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Refere	2016 Resurfacing Improvements ence Lakewood, IL
Core No:8 Work Done By:AC & 3	DB
	of Broadway Ave. Cl, l' E. of CL
	•
Comments:	

(6	epth, In.)	Type of Material R	ecovery
0	[0-3/4" Bituminous concrete - surface (failed)	Partial
1		Petromat no bond	
2		1-3/4" Bituminous concrete - surface (failed) no bond	Partial
3		2-0" Bituminous concrete - surface (failed)	Partial
4			
5			
6		•	
7			
8		7-1/2" Crushed & uncrushed gravel with fines	Partial
9			**
10			
11			
12	E.O.C.	Total 12-0"	
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.	Date: 5,	/23/16
SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.	File No.: 2	
8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544 ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661		
CORE LOG		
Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Reference Lakewo	esurfacing In od, IL	
Core No:9 Work Done By:	•	
463 Warwick Ln., 1' W. of EOP		
Comments:		
(Depth, In.) Type of Material	a de la casa	Recovery
0 l-O" Bituminous concrete 1 Petromat	surface (fai no b	led) Partial
	auxford (fot	lad) Dometral



SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 5/23/16

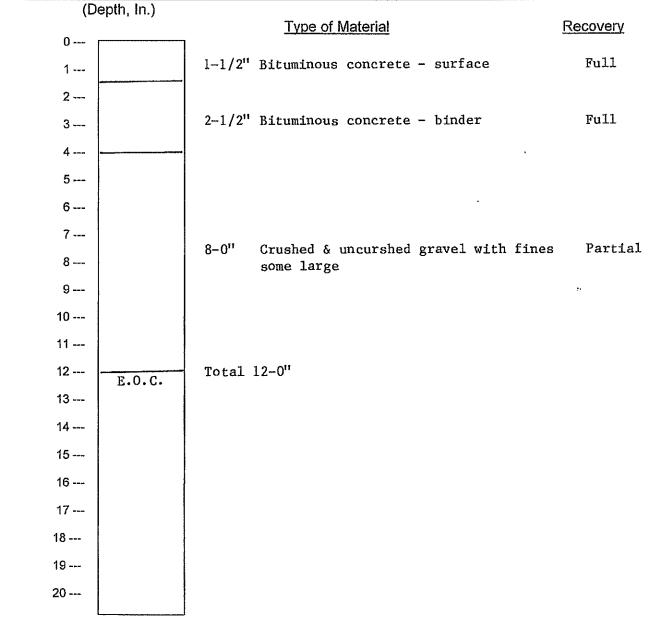
File No.: 22710

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544 ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxt	er & Wood	man, Inc.	Reference_	2016 Resurfacing Lakewood, IL	3 Improvements
Core No:	10	Work Done By	AC & DB		
Location of C	ore;	245 Wilshire	Ln., 6' E. c	of CL	
				•	

Comments:____

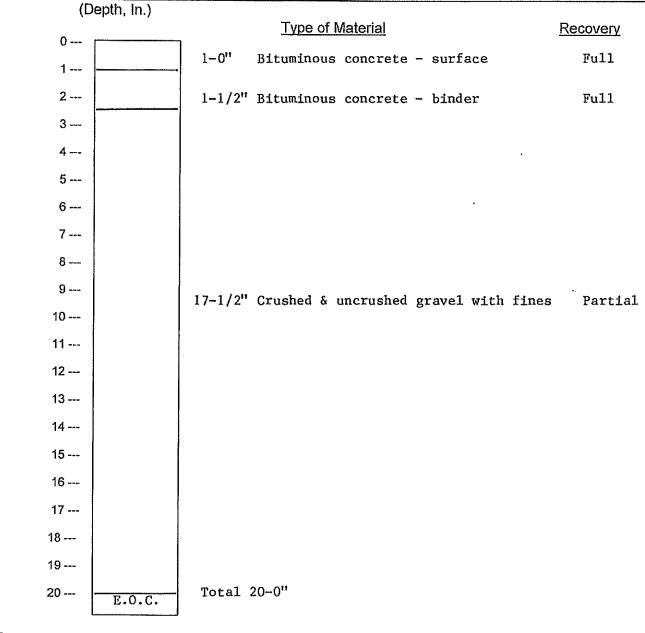


ŝ

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.	Date:	5/23/16
	File No.:	22710
8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544 ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661		
CORE LOG		
	**	Improvements
Core No:11 Work Done By:AC & DB		
Location of Core: 332 Wilshire Ln., 1' E. of EOP		
	•	
Comments:		
(Depth, In.)		
0 J		Recovery
1 l-O" Bituminous concrete - s	urface	Fu11

.





م

ŝ

SOIL AND MATERIAL	CONSULTANTS	S INC	Date:	5	/23/16
	JONOOLIANIC	3, 114 0 .	File No		
8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 6000	OFFICE: (847) 8 4 FAX: (847) 8	70-0544 70-0661			
		CORE LOG			
Client: <u>Baxter & Woodman</u>	, Inc.	_Reference	2016 Resurfa Lakewood, IL	cing In	mprovements
Core No:12	Work Done By:_	AC & DB	•		
Location of Core:	346 Cumberland	Ln., 5' E.	of CL		
•·····			~		······································
Comments:					
(Depth, In.)	Τ\	/pe of Materia			Recovery
0					
1	1-1/2" Bitum	unous concr	ete – surface	no boi	Full nd
2	1-1/2" Bitum	inous concr	ete – surface	(faile no bon	
4	1-0" Bitum	inous concr	ete – surface	(faile	ed) Partial

3			Datamanous	CONCLUC	Burrace	no bond	T GT LTGT
4		1-0"	Bituminous	concrete	- surface	(failed)	Partial
5							
6					•		
7							
8		10-0"	Crushed &	uncrushed	gravel wit	th fines	Partial
9							•.
10							
11							
12							
13							
14	E.O.C.	Total	14-0"				
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
3	L						
	ţ		5				

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

5/23/16 Date:___ 22710

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544 FAX: (847) 870-0661 ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004

File No.:_

CORE LOG

Client: <u>Baxter & Woodman</u> , Inc.	Reference	2016 Resurfacing Lakewood, IL	Improvements
Core No:13 Work Done By:	AC & DB	-	
Location of Core:335 Oxford Ln	., 5' E. of (CL	
		•	

Comments:_

([Depth, In.)						
0			Type of				<u>Recovery</u>
		1-1/4"	Bituminous	concrete	- surface		Full
1	·	1-0"	Bituminous	concrete	- surface	no bond (failed)) Partial
2		1 1 / / 11				no bond	
3		1-1/4	Bituminous	concrete	- surface	no bond	Full
4		1_374"	Bituminous	concrete	- htodow	•	T3., 1 1
5		1-9/4	DICOUTIOUS	concrete	- Dinder		Full
6					•		
7							
8							
9							t *
10		8-3/4"	Crushed &	uncrushed	gravel wit	h fines	Partial
11							
12							
13							
14	E.O.C.	Total l	4-0"				
15	2.0.01						
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							

		CONSULTANTS, INC.	Date: 5,	/23/16
		CONSULTANTS, INC.	File No.:22	
3 WEST COLLE ARLINGTON HE	EGE DRIVE EIGHTS, IL 600	OFFICE: (847) 870-0544 004 FAX: (847) 870-0661		
		CORE LOG	2016 Resurfacing Im	provements
Client:Baxto			Lakewood, IL	-
Core No:	14	_ Work Done By:	-	
		380 Essex Ln., 6' E. of C	L	
Comments:				
(D	epth, In.)	·····	,	
0		<u>Type of Material</u>		<u>Recovery</u>
1		2-0" Bituminous concre	ete – surface (faile	d) Partial
2		Total 2-0"		
3	E.O.C.	Silt/sand soil mixture		
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				* *
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				

16 ----

17 ---

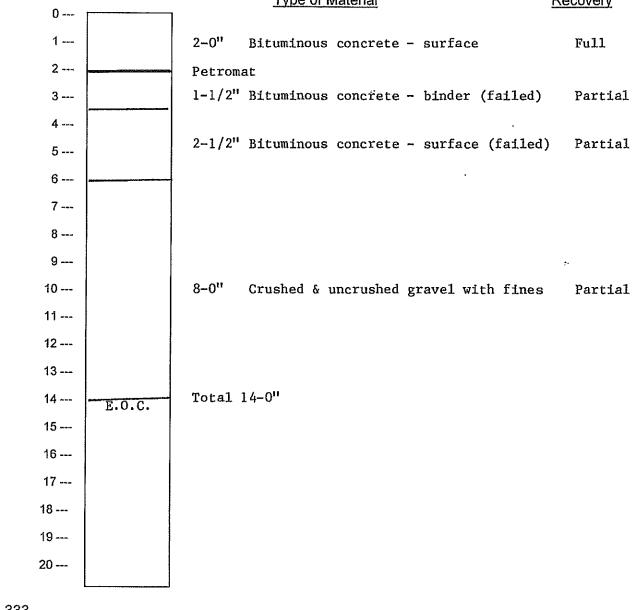
18 ----

19 ----

20 ----

ſ

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.	Date:	5/23/16
	File No.:	22710
8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544 ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661		
CORE LOG		
Client: Baxter & Woodman, IncReference	2016 Resurfacing Lakewood, IL	
Core No:15Work Done By:AC & DB	•	
Location of Core: 7410 Pheasant Dr., 2' E.	of EOP	
	•	
Comments:		
(Depth, In.)		-
Type of Materia	Ū,	<u>Recovery</u>



0

G-333

ŝ

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.	Date: <u>5/</u>	23/16
Sole AND MATERIAL SOMOOLIANTO, NO.	File No.: 22	710
8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544 ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661		
CORE L	<u>0G</u>	
Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc. Referen	2016 Resurfacing Im Ce Lakewood, IL	provements
Core No: 16 Work Done By: AC & D	В	
Location of Core:7510 Pheasant Dr., 6'	E. of CL	
	•	

Comments:_____

(Depth, In.)	-	
0	Type of Material	<u>Recovery</u>
1	1-3/4" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
2	Petromat	
3	1-1/2" Bituminous concrete - binder no bond	Full
4	1-1/2" Bituminous concrete - surface	Full
5		
6	1-3/4" Bituminous concrete - surface	Fu11.
7		
8		
9		;,
10	7-1/2" Crushed & uncrushed gravel with fines	Partial
11		
12		
13		
14 E.O.C.	Total 14-0"	
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

{

SOIL AND MATERIAL CONSULTANTS, INC.

Date: 5/23/16

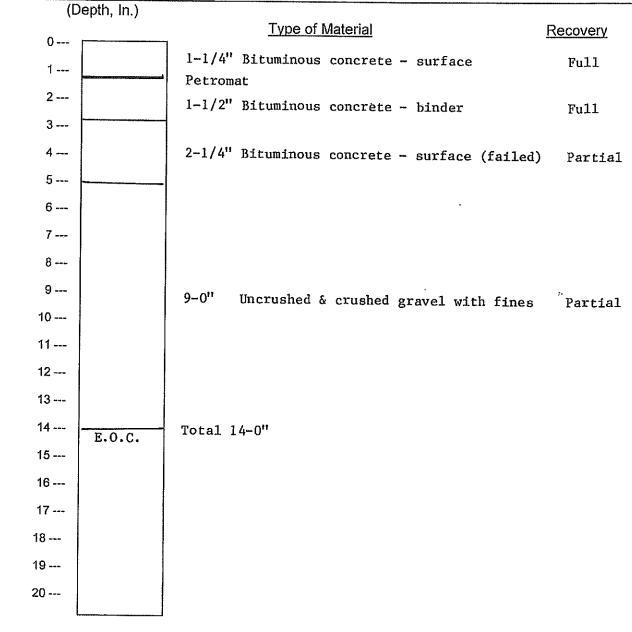
File No.: 22710

8 WEST COLLEGE DRIVE OFFICE: (847) 870-0544 ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60004 FAX: (847) 870-0661

CORE LOG

Client: Baxter & Woodman, Inc.	2016 Resurfacing Improvements ReferenceLakewood, IL
Core No:17 Work Done	By:AC & DB
Location of Core:7620 Phea	sant Dr., 2' W. of EOP
	•

Comments:



62

i

State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

Village of Lakewood

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: November 2, 2006 Revised: July 1, 2015

<u>Description</u>. Bituminous material cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or credit to the Department, for fluctuations in the cost of bituminous materials when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments.

The adjustments shall apply to permanent and temporary hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixtures, bituminous surface treatments (cover and seal coats), and preventative maintenance type surface treatments that are part of the original proposed construction, or added as extra work and paid for by agreed unit prices. The adjustments shall not apply to bituminous prime coats, tack coats, crack filling/sealing, joint filling/sealing, or extra work paid for at a lump sum price or by force account.

Method of Adjustment. Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

 $CA = (BPI_P - BPI_L) \times (%AC_V / 100) \times Q$

- Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, \$.
 - BPI_P = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is performed, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).
 - BPIL = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the letting for work paid for at the contract price; or for the month the agreed unit price letter is submitted by the Contractor for extra work paid for by agreed unit price, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).
 - $%AC_V =$ Percent of virgin Asphalt Cement in the Quantity being adjusted. For HMA mixtures, the % AC_V will be determined from the adjusted job mix formula. For bituminous materials applied, a performance graded or cutback asphalt will be considered to be 100% AC_V and undiluted emulsified asphalt will be considered to be 65% AC_V.
 - Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) (see below).

For HMA mixtures measured in square yards: Q, tons = $A \times D \times (G_{mb} \times 46.8) / 2000$. For HMA mixtures measured in square meters: Q, metric tons = $A \times D \times (G_{mb} \times 1) / 1000$. When computing adjustments for full-depth HMA pavement, separate calculations will be made for the binder and surface courses to account for their different G_{mb} and % AC_{V} .

For bituminous materials measured in gallons:	Q, tons = V x 8.33 lb/gal x SG / 2000
For bituminous materials measured in liters:	Q, metric tons = $V \ge 1.0 \text{ kg/L} \ge 3 \text{ G} / 1000$

Where: A = Area of the HMA mixture, sq yd (sq m).

- D = Depth of the HMA mixture, in. (mm).
- G_{mb} = Average bulk specific gravity of the mixture, from the approved mix design.
- V = Volume of the bituminous material, gal (L).
- SG = Specific Gravity of bituminous material as shown on the bill of lading.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Bituminous materials cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the BPI_L and BPI_P in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference = $\{(BPI_L - BPI_P) \div BPI_L\} \times 100$

Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable bituminous material is placed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the work placed during the month are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

Return With Bid

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENTOPTION FOROF TRANSPORTATIONBITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments. After award, this form, when submitted, shall become part of the contract.

Contract N	o.:					
Company I	Name:					
Contractor	's Optio	<u>n</u> :				
Is your com	pany opt	ing to inclu	ide this spe	cial provision	as part of the contract?	
	Yes		No			
Signature:					Date:	
80173						

ماحا

BUTT JOINTS (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2016

Add the following to Article 406.08 of the Standard Specifications.

"(c) Temporary Plastic Ramps. Temporary plastic ramps shall be made of high density polyethylene meeting the properties listed below. Temporary plastic ramps shall only be used on roadways with permanent posted speeds of 55 mph or less. The ramps shall have a minimum taper rate of 1:30 (V:H). The leading edge of the plastic ramp shall have a maximum thickness of 1/4 in. (6 mm) and the trailing edge shall match the height of the adjacent pavement ± 1/4 in. (± 6 mm).

The ramp will be accepted by certification. The Contractor shall furnish a certification from the manufacturer stating the temporary plastic ramp meets the following requirements.

Physical Property	Test Method	Requirement
Meit index	ASTM D 1238	8.2 g/10 minutes
Density	ASTM D 1505	0.965 g/cc
Tensile Strength @ Break	ASTM D 638	2223 psi (15 MPa)
Tensile Strength @ Yield	ASTM D 638	4110 psi (28 MPa)
Elongation @ Yield ¹ /, percent	ASTM D 638	7.3 min.
Durometer Hardness, Shore D	ASTM D 2240	65
Heat Deflection Temperature, 66 psi	ASTM D 648	176 ºF (80 ºC)
Low Temperature Brittleness, F ₅₀	ASTM D 746	<-105 °F (<-76 °C)

1/ Crosshead speed -2 in./minute

The temporary plastic ramps shall be installed according to the manufacturer's specifications and fastened with anchors meeting the manufacturer's recommendations. Temporary plastic ramps that fail to stay in place or create a traffic hazard shall be replaced immediately with temporary HMA ramps at the Contractor's expense."

CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY – DIESEL RETROFIT (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2010

Revised: November 1, 2014

The reduction of emissions of particulate matter (PM) for off-road equipment shall be accomplished by installing retrofit emission control devices. The term "equipment" refers to diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the jobsite in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the jobsite (including rental equipment).

Contractor and subcontractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract shall be retrofitted using the phased in approach shown below. Equipment that is of a model year older than the year given for that equipment's respective horsepower range shall be retrofitted:

Effective Dates	Horsepower Range	Model Year
June 1, 2010 ^{1/}	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2006
June 1, 2011 ^{2/}	100-299	2003
	300-599	2001
	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2006
June 1, 2012 ^{2/}	50-99	2004
-	100-299	2003
	300-599	2001
	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2006

1/ Effective dates apply to Contractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract.

2/ Effective dates apply to Contractor and subcontractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract.

The retrofit emission control devices shall achieve a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent and shall be:

- a) Included on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Verified Retrofit Technology List (<u>http://www.epa.gov/cleandiesel/verification/verif-list.htm</u>), or verified by the California Air Resources Board (CARB) (<u>http://www.arb.ca.gov/diesel/verdev/vt/cvt.htm</u>); or
- b) Retrofitted with a non-verified diesel retrofit emission control device if verified retrofit emission control devices are not available for equipment proposed to be used on the project, and if the Contractor has obtained a performance certification from the retrofit

device manufacturer that the emission control device provides a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent.

Note: Large cranes (Crawler mounted cranes) which are responsible for critical lift operations are exempt from installing retrofit emission control devices if such devices adversely affect equipment operation.

Diesel powered off-road equipment with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, which are unable to be retrofitted with verified emission control devices or if performance certifications are not available which will achieve a minimum 50 percent PM reduction, may be granted a waiver by the Department if documentation is provided showing good faith efforts were made by the Contractor to retrofit the equipment.

Construction shall not proceed until the Contractor submits a certified list of the diesel powered off-road equipment that will be used, and as necessary, retrofitted with emission control devices. The list(s) shall include (1) the equipment number, type, make, Contractor/rental company name; and (2) the emission control devices make, model, USEPA or CARB verification number, or performance certification from the retrofit device manufacturer. Equipment reported as fitted with emissions control devices shall be made available to the Engineer for visual inspection of the device installation, prior to being used on the jobsite.

The Contractor shall submit an updated list of retrofitted off-road construction equipment as retrofitted equipment changes or comes on to the jobsite. The addition or deletion of any diesel powered equipment shall be included on the updated list.

If any diesel powered off-road equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this special provision, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a diesel retrofit deficiency deduction.

Any costs associated with retrofitting any diesel powered off-road equipment with emission control devices shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall not be grounds for a claim.

Diesel Retrofit Deficiency Deduction

When the Engineer determines that a diesel retrofit deficiency exists, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

The deficiency will be based on lack of diesel retrofit emissions control.

If a Contractor accumulates three diesel retrofit deficiency deductions for the same piece of equipment in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected.

Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of the contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: July 2, 2016

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (a) Withholding progress payments;
- (b) Assessing sanctions;
- (c) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (d) Disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a

good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

<u>CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u>. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. The determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 15.00% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set for in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal or,
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217) 785-4611, or by visiting the Department's website at:

http://www.idot.illinois.gov/doing-business/certifications/disadvantaged-business-enterprisecertification/il-ucp-directory/index.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the low bidder shall submit:

(a) The bidder shall submit a DBE Utilization Plan on completed Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026.

72

(1) The final Utilization Plan must be submitted within five calendar days after the date of the letting in accordance with subsection (a)(2) of Bidding Procedures herein.

(2) To meet the five day requirement, the bidder may send the Utilization Plan electronically by scanning and sending to <u>DOT.DBE.UP@illinois.gov</u> or faxing to (217) 785-1524. The subject line must include the bid Item Number and the Letting date. The Utilization Plan should be sent as one .pdf file, rather than multiple files and emails for the same Item Number. It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of email or fax delivery.

Alternatively, the Utilization Plan may be sent by certified mail or delivery service within the five calendar day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Utilization Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service when the Utilization Plan is received by the Department. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the five days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Utilization Plan is to be submitted to:

Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Small Business Enterprises Contract Compliance Section 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319 Springfield, Illinois 62764

The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the five day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Utilization Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of Utilization Plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and scanned or faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:

- (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
- (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
- (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
- (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
- (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the Utilization Plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
- (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts; the documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor is selected over a DBE for work on the contract.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document that good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not document sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere pro forma efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

(a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors

are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.

- (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
- (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
- (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
 - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable. In accordance with subsection (c)(6) of the above Bidding Procedures, the documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons for the determination. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient as a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no more than a five calendar day period in order to cure the deficiency.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217) 785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for consideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration

Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:
 - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
 - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owneroperator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission is receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:

- (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
- (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials of supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
- (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a DBE regular dealer or DBE manufacturer.

<u>CONTRACT COMPLIANCE</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the DBE Participation Commitment Statement.

- (a) <u>NO AMENDMENT</u>. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) <u>CHANGES TO WORK</u>. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A or AER 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.

- (c) <u>SUBCONTRACT</u>. The Contractor must provide DBE subcontracts to IDOT upon request. Subcontractors shall ensure that all lower tier subcontracts or agreements with DBEs to supply labor or materials be performed in accordance with this Special Provision.
- (d) <u>ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS</u>. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractorinitiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
 - (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
 - (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
 - (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonable competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.
- (e) <u>TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES</u>. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in this Special Provision. The Contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed unless the Contractor obtains the Department's written consent as provided in subsection (a) of this part. Unless Department consent is provided for termination of a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the DBE in the Utilization Plan.

As stated above, the Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor,

with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1200 or applicable state law.
- (6) You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE subcontractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated, or fails to complete its work on the Contract for any reason the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal. The good faith efforts shall be documented by the Contractor. If the Department requests documentation under this provision, the Contractor shall submit the documentation within seven days, which may be extended for an additional seven days if necessary at the request of the Contractor. The Department shall provide a written determination to the Contractor stating whether or not good faith efforts have been demonstrated.

- (f) PAYMENT RECORDS. The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Resident Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.
- (g) <u>ENFORCEMENT</u>. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (h) <u>RECONSIDERATION</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor my request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department. The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the U.S. Department of Transportation.

FUEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: July 1, 2015

<u>Description</u>. Fuel cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or a credit to the Department, for fluctuations in fuel prices when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or failure to indicate contract number, company name and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of fuel cost adjustments for all categories of work. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any category of work will make that category of work exempt from fuel cost adjustment.

<u>General</u>. The fuel cost adjustment shall apply to contract pay items as grouped by category. The adjustment shall only apply to those categories of work checked "Yes", and only when the cumulative plan quantities for a category exceed the required threshold. Adjustments to work items in a category, either up or down, and extra work paid for by agreed unit price will be subject to fuel cost adjustment only when the category representing the added work was subject to the fuel cost adjustment. Extra work paid for at a lump sum price or by force account will not be subject to fuel cost adjustment. Category descriptions and thresholds for application and the fuel usage factors which are applicable to each are as follows:

- (a) Categories of Work.
 - (1) Category A: Earthwork. Contract pay items performed under Sections 202, 204, and 206 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered earthwork. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 25,000 cu yd (20,000 cu m). Included in the fuel usage factor is a weighted average 0.10 gal/cu yd (0.50 liters/cu m) factor for trucking.
 - (2) Category B: Subbases and Aggregate Base Courses. Contract pay items constructed under Sections 311, 312 and 351 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered construction of a subbase or aggregate, stabilized or modified base course. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 5000 tons (4500 metric tons). Included in the fuel usage factor is a 0.60 gal/ton (2.50 liters/metric ton) factor for trucking.
 - (3) Category C: Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Bases, Pavements and Shoulders. Contract pay items constructed under Sections 355, 406, 407 and 482 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered HMA bases, pavements and shoulders. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 5000 tons (4500 metric tons). Included in the fuel usage factor is 0.60 gal/ton (2.50 liters/metric ton) factor for trucking.

- (4) Category D: Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) Bases, Pavements and Shoulders. Contract pay items constructed under Sections 353, 420, 421 and 483 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered PCC base, pavement or shoulder. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 7500 sq yd (6000 sq m). Included in the fuel usage factor is 1.20 gal/cu yd (5.94 liters/cu m) factor for trucking.
- (5) Category E: Structures. Structure items having a cumulative bid price that exceeds \$250,000 for pay items constructed under Sections 502, 503, 504, 505, 512, 516 and 540 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered structure work when similar to that performed under these sections and not included in categories A through D.
- (b) Fuel Usage Factors.

English Units Category A - Earthwork B – Subbase and Aggregate Base courses C – HMA Bases, Pavements and Shoulders D – PCC Bases, Pavements and Shoulders E – Structures	Factor 0.34 0.62 1.05 2.53 8.00	Units gal / cu yd gal / ton gal / ton gal / cu yd gal / \$1000
Metric Units Category A - Earthwork B – Subbase and Aggregate Base courses C – HMA Bases, Pavements and Shoulders D – PCC Bases, Pavements and Shoulders E – Structures	Factor 1.68 2.58 4.37 12.52 30.28	Units liters / cu m liters / metric ton liters / metric ton liters / cu m liters / \$1000

(c) Quantity Conversion Factors.

Category	Conversion	Factor
В	sq yd to ton sq m to metric ton	0.057 ton / sq yd / in depth 0.00243 metric ton / sq m / mm depth
С	sq yd to ton sq m to metric ton	0.056 ton / sq yd / in depth 0.00239 m ton / sq m / mm depth
D	sq yd to cu yd sq m to cu m	0.028 cu yd / sq yd / in depth 0.001 cu m / sq m / mm depth

Method of Adjustment. Fuel cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

 $CA = (FPI_P - FPI_L) \times FUF \times Q$

- Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, \$
 - FPI_P = Fuel Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is performed, \$/gal (\$/liter)
 - FPIL = Fuel Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the letting for work paid for at the contract price; or for the month the agreed unit price letter is submitted by the Contractor for extra work paid for by agreed unit price, \$/gal (\$/liter)
 - FUF = Fuel Usage Factor in the pay item(s) being adjusted
 - Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) or cu yd (cu m)

The entire FUF indicated in paragraph (b) will be used regardless of use of trucking to perform the work.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Fuel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the FPI_L and FPI_P in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference = { $(FPI_L - FPI_P) \div FPI_L$ } × 100

Fuel cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable work is performed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

Return With Bid

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

OPTION FOR FUEL COST ADJUSTMENT

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or properly complete contract number, company name, and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of fuel cost adjustments in all categories. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any category of work at the time of bid will make that category of work exempt from fuel cost adjustment. After award, this form, when submitted shall become part of the contract.

Contract No.: _____

Company Name:_____

Contractor's Option:

Is your company opting to include this special provision as part of the contract plans for the following categories of work?

Signature:			Date:
Category E	Structures	Yes	
Category D	PCC Bases, Pavements and Shoulders	Yes	
Category C	HMA Bases, Pavements and Shoulders	Yes	
Category B	Subbases and Aggregate Base Courses	Yes	
Category A	Earthwork.	Yes	

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010 Revised: April 1, 2016

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of testing the density of longitudinal joints as part of the quality control/quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

<u>Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA)</u>. Delete the second and third sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following paragraphs to the end of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications:

- "Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random density test location. Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness or a minimum of 4 in. (100 mm), from each pavement edge. (i.e. for a 5 in. (125 mm) lift the near edge of the density gauge or core barrel shall be within 5 in. (125 mm) from the edge of pavement.) Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores.
- a. Confined Edge. Each confined edge density shall be represented by a oneminute nuclear density reading or a core density and shall be included in the average of density readings or core densities taken across the mat which represents the Individual Test.
- b. Unconfined Edge. Each unconfined edge joint density shall be represented by an average of three one-minute density readings or a single core density at the given density test location and shall meet the density requirements specified herein. The three one-minute readings shall be spaced 10 ft (3 m) apart longitudinally along the unconfined pavement edge and centered at the random density test location."

Revise the Density Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Mixture Composition	Parameter	Individual Test (includes confined edges)	Unconfined Edge Joint Density Minimum
IL-4.75	Ndesign = 50	93.0 - 97.4% 1/	91.0%
1L-9.5	Ndesign = 90	92.0 - 96.0%	90.0%
IL-9.5,IL-9.5L	Ndesign < 90	92.5 - 97.4%	90.0%
IL-19.0	Ndesign = 90	93.0 - 96.0%	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L	Ndesign < 90	93.0 ^{2/} - 97.4%	90.0%
SMA	Ndesign = 50 & 80	93.5 - 97.4%	91.0%"

80246

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - TACK COAT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2016

Revise Article 1032.06(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Anionic Emulsified Asphalt. Anionic emulsified asphalts shall be according to AASHTO M 140. SS-1h emulsions used as a tack coat shall have the cement mixing test waived."

PROGRESS PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2013

Revise Article 109.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Progress Payments. At least once each month, the Engineer will make a written estimate of the quantity of work performed in accordance with the contract, and the value thereof at the contract unit prices. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

Progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics' Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

If a Contractor or subcontractor has defaulted on a loan issued under the Department's Disadvantaged Business Revolving Loan Program (20 ILCS 2705/2705-610), progress payments may be reduced pursuant to the terms of that loan agreement. In such cases, the amount of the estimate related to the work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor, in default of the loan agreement, will be offset, in whole or in part, and vouchered by the Department to the Working Capital Revolving Fund or designated escrow account. Payment for the work shall be considered as issued and received by the Contractor or subcontractor on the date of the offset voucher. Further, the amount of the offset voucher shall be a credit against the Department's obligation to pay the Contractor, the Contractor's obligation to pay the subcontractor, and the Contractor's or subcontractor's total loan indebtedness to the Department. The offset shall continue until such time as the entire loan indebtedness is satisfied. The Department will notify the Contractor and Fund Control Agent in a timely manner of such offset. The Contractor or subcontractor shall not be entitled to additional payment in consideration of the offset.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved."

WARM MIX ASPHALT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012 Revised: April 1, 2016

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of designing, producing and constructing Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) in lieu of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) at the Contractor's option. Work shall be according to Sections 406, 407, 408, 1030, and 1102 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein. In addition, any references to HMA in the Standard Specifications, or the special provisions shall be construed to include WMA.

WMA is an asphalt mixture which can be produced at temperatures lower than allowed for HMA utilizing approved WMA technologies. WMA technologies are defined as the use of additives or processes which allow a reduction in the temperatures at which HMA mixes are produced and placed. WMA is produced by the use of additives, a water foaming process, or combination of both. Additives include minerals, chemicals or organics incorporated into the asphalt binder stream in a dedicated delivery system. The process of foaming injects water into the asphalt binder stream, just prior to incorporation of the asphalt binder with the aggregate.

Approved WMA technologies may also be used in HMA provided all the requirements specified herein, with the exception of temperature, are met. However, asphalt mixtures produced at temperatures in excess of 275 °F (135 °C) will not be considered WMA when determining the grade reduction of the virgin asphalt binder grade.

Equipment.

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1102.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1102.01 Hot-Mix Asphalt Plant. The hot-mix asphalt (HMA) plant shall be the batch-type, continuous-type, or dryer drum plant. The plants shall be evaluated for prequalification rating and approval to produce HMA according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Hot-Mix Asphalt Plants and Equipment". Once approved, the Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research to obtain approval of all plant modifications. The plants shall not be used to produce mixtures concurrently for more than one project or for private work unless permission is granted in writing by the Engineer. The plant units shall be so designed, coordinated and operated that they will function properly and produce HMA having uniform temperatures and compositions within the tolerances specified. The plant units shall meet the following requirements."

Add the following to Article 1102.01(a) of the Standard Specifications.

- "(11) Equipment for Warm Mix Technologies.
 - a. Foaming. Metering equipment for foamed asphalt shall have an accuracy of ± 2 percent of the actual water metered. The foaming control system shall be electronically interfaced with the asphalt binder meter.

b. Additives. Additives shall be introduced into the plant according to the supplier's recommendations and shall be approved by the Engineer. The system for introducing the WMA additive shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes."

Mix Design Verification.

Add the following to Article 1030.04 of the Standard Specifications.

- "(e) Warm Mix Technologies.
 - (1) Foaming. WMA mix design verification will not be required when foaming technology is used alone (without WMA additives). However, the foaming technology shall only be used on HMA designs previously approved by the Department.
 - (2) Additives. WMA mix designs utilizing additives shall be submitted to the Engineer for mix design verification."

Construction Requirements.

Revise the second paragraph of Article 406.06(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The HMA shall be delivered at a temperature of 250 to 350 °F (120 to 175 °C). WMA shall be delivered at a minimum temperature of 215 °F (102 °C)."

Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid at the contract unit price bid for the HMA pay items involved. Anti-strip will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the cost of the work.

80288

WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2012 Revised: April 2, 2015

 The Contractor shall submit a weekly report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) trucks hired by the Contractor or subcontractors (i.e. not owned by the Contractor or subcontractors)
 that are used for DBE goal credit.

The report shall be submitted to the Engineer on Department form "SBE 723" within ten business days following the reporting period. The reporting period shall be Monday through Sunday for each week reportable trucking activities occur.

Any costs associated with providing weekly DBE trucking reports shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

80302

WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within *30* working days.

¥

80071

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or onthe-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If

the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and nonminority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

 $\ensuremath{\text{(ii)}}$ The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federallyassisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which b. any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose Wage and Hour Division Web from the site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for

debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such

contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers not participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<u>https://www.epls.gov/</u>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with

commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<u>https://www.epls.gov/</u>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

Contract Provision - Cargo Preference Requirements

In accordance with Title 46 CFR § 381.7 (b), the contractor agrees-

"(1) To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.

(2) To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b) (1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.

(3) To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract."

Provisions (1) and (2) apply to materials or equipment that are acquired solely for the project. The two provisions do not apply to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of the project, such as shipments of Portland cement, asphalt cement, or aggregates, when industry suppliers and contractors use these materials to replenish existing inventories.

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.